

**HIGHER EDUCATION, FURTHER EDUCATION AND  
TRAINING STATISTICS IN WALES: 2000/01**



## CONTENTS

<b>PART A</b>	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION IN WALES</b>	Page
	<b>HIGHER EDUCATION: OVERVIEW</b>	13
TABLES	THE HIGHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES	
H1.1a	Full-time/sandwich students (HE and FE) enrolled at HE institutions 2000/01	21
H1.1b	Part-time students (HE and FE) enrolled at HE institutions 2000/01	21
H1.2	Full-time/part-time HE students enrolled at HE and FE institutions 2000/01	22
H1.3	Non-credit bearing enrolments at HE institutions by purpose of course 2000/01	23
H1.4	Change in the number of HE students by institution 1999/2000 to 2000/01	24
TABLES	TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION	
H2.1	Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance	25
H2.2	Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and age	25
H2.3	Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and sex	26
H2.4	Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by institution	26
H2.5	Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by level of study and sex	27
H2.6	Cross boundary flows for full-time/sandwich HE student enrolments 2000/01	28
TABLES	HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
H3.1	Student enrolments by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	29
H3.2	Student enrolments by country of domicile, sex and mode of attendance 2000/01	30
H3.3	Student enrolments from abroad by country of origin 2000/01	31
H3.4	Student enrolments by level of study, age group, sex and mode of attendance 2000/01	32
H3.5	Student enrolments by level of study, institution and mode of attendance 2000/01	33
H3.6	Student enrolments by subject of study, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	34
H3.7	Student enrolments by subject of study and institution 2000/01	35
H3.8	Student enrolments on initial teacher training courses by subject of study, sex and initial teacher training aim 2000/01	36
H3.9	Student enrolments on initial teacher training courses by institution, level of study and initial teacher training aim 2000/01	37
H3.10	Student enrolments by ethnicity, sex and mode of attendance 2000/01	38
H3.11	Student enrolments by disability status, sex and mode of attendance 2000/01	39
H3.12	Welsh medium teaching 2000/01	40

TABLES	ACHIEVEMENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
H4.1	Qualification obtained by level, subject area and mode of attendance 2000/01	41
H4.2	Qualification obtained by level, domicile and sex 2000/01	42
H4.3	Qualification obtained by level and mode of attendance 2000/01	43
H4.4	Qualification obtained by level, subject area and mode of attendance 2000/01	44
H4.4 (cont)	Qualification obtained by level, subject area and mode of attendance 2000/01	45
TABLES	STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
H5.1	Numbers of academic staff by principal source of finance, institution and mode of employment 2000/01	46
H5.2	Numbers of academic staff by grade, sex and institution 2000/01	47
H5.3	Numbers of academic staff by age group, sex and mode of employment 2000/01	48
H5.4	Change in numbers of academic staff by institution, sex and mode of employment 1999/2000 to 2000/01	49
H5.5	Academic staff by ethnicity, sex and mode of employment 2000/01	50
H5.6	Academic staff by disability status, sex and mode of employment 2000/01	51
TABLES	FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
H6.1	Income of higher education institutions by source 2000/01	52
H6.2	Expenditure of higher education institutions by category 2000/01	52
H6.3	Staff costs of higher education institutions by activity 2000/01	53
H6.4	Expenditure of higher education institutions by activity 2000/01	54
H6.5	Academic department expenditure by cost centre 2000/01	55
H6.5 (cont)	Academic department expenditure by cost centre 2000/01	56
H6.6	Research grants and contracts expenditure by institution 2000/01	57
H6.7	Other services rendered (from other operating income) by institution 2000/01	58
H6.8	Key financial ratios by institution 2000/01	59
H6.9	Financial position of higher education institutions 2000/01	60

<b>PART B</b>	<b>FURTHER EDUCATION IN WALES</b>	Page
	<b>FURTHER EDUCATION: OVERVIEW</b>	63
TABLES	THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES	
F1.1a	Full-time students (FE and HE) enrolled at FE institutions 2000/01	72
F1.1b	Part-time students (FE and HE) enrolled at FE institutions 2000/01	73
F1.2	Further education students enrolled at FE and HE institutions 2000/01	74
F1.3a	Full-time students (FE and HE) taught at FE institutions 2000/01	75
F1.3b	Part-time students (FE and HE) taught at FE institutions 2000/01	76
F1.4	Welsh for adults enrolments at FE and HE institutions 2000/01	77
F1.5	Change in FE student numbers 1999/2000 to 2000/01	78
TABLES	TRENDS IN FURTHER EDUCATION	
F2.1	Trends in further education student numbers (at FE institutions and HE institutions) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance	79
F2.2	Trends in further education student numbers (at FE institutions and HE institutions) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and age	79
F2.3	Trends in further education student numbers (at FE institutions and HE institutions) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and sex	80
F2.4	Further education students (at FE institutions and HE institutions) by mode of attendance, age and sex 2000/01	81
TABLES	FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
F3.1	Students enrolled by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	82
F3.2a	Student retention rates by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	83
F3.2b	Student completion rates by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	84
F3.3a	Students by country of domicile, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	85
F3.3b	Students from abroad by country of origin 2000/01	86
F3.4	Students by region, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	87
F3.5	Students by ethnicity, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	88
F3.6	Students by disability status, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	89
F3.7	Students assessed through the medium of Welsh by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	90
F3.8	Students supported by employers by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	91
F3.9	Students within each deprivation index category by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01	92
F3.10	Students by qualification type, mode of attendance and age group 2000/01	93
F3.11	Students by qualification type, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	94
TABLES	THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
F4.1a	Student qualification aims by region, subject of study and mode of attendance: Full-time / sandwich students 2000/01	95

F4.1b	Student qualification aims by region, subject of study and mode of attendance: Part-time / other students 2000/01	96
F4.1c	Student qualification aims by region, subject of study and mode of attendance: All students 2000/01	97
F4.2	Student qualification aims by subject of study, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	98
F4.3a	Qualification aims by type, region and mode of attendance: Full-time / sandwich students 2000/01	99
F4.3b	Qualification aims by type, region and mode of attendance: Part-time / other students 2000/01	100
F4.3c	Qualification aims by type, region and mode of attendance: All students 2000/01	101
F4.4	Qualification aims by type, mode of attendance and age group 2000/01	102
F4.5	Qualification aims by type, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01	103
F4.6a	Qualification aim retention rates by type, mode of attendance, sex and age group 2000/01	104
F4.6b	Qualification aim completion rates by type, mode of attendance, sex and age group 2000/01	105
TABLES	ACHIEVEMENTS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
F5.1	Attainment rates for qualifications 2000/01	106
F5.2	Qualification aim attainment rates of students 2000/01	107
F5.3	Qualification aim attainment rates by type, mode of attendance, sex and age group 2000/01	108
F5.4	Mainstream qualification aims obtained by subject of study, notional NVQ level and mode of attendance 2000/01	109
F5.5	OCN qualification aims obtained by subject of study, notional NVQ level and mode of attendance 2000/01	110
TABLES	STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
F6.1	Staff numbers and FTEs by teaching and learning activities and institution 2000/01	111
F6.2	Staff contract numbers by type of contract and mode of employment 2000/01	112
F6.3	Staff numbers by age group, sex and mode of employment 2000/01	113
F6.4	Staff numbers by ethnicity, sex and mode of employment 2000/01	114
F6.5	Staff numbers by disability status, sex and mode of employment 2000/01	115
F6.6a	Change in staff numbers by institution, sex and mode of employment: Full-time staff 1999/2000 to 2000/01	116
F6.6b	Change in staff numbers by institution, sex and mode of employment: Part-time staff 1999/2000 to 2000/01	117
F6.7	Student load taught per staff FTE 2000/01 – (teaching and learning excluding support staff)	118
F6.8	Student load taught per staff FTE 2000/01 (teaching and learning including staff supporting teaching and learning)	119

TABLES	FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS	
F7.1	Income of further education institutions 2000/01	120
F7.2	Expenditure of further education institutions 2000/01	121
F7.3	Expenditure per unit student load taught by institution 2000/01	122
F7.4	Pay expenditure on teaching and learning per unit student load taught by institution 2000/01	123
F7.5	Key financial ratios by institution 2000/01	124
F7.5 (cont)	Key financial ratios by institution 2000/01	125
F7.6	Financial position of further education institutions 2000/01	126
<b>PART C</b>	<b>TRAINING IN WALES</b>	
	<b>TRAINING: OVERVIEW</b>	129
TABLES	TRENDS AND PARTICIPATION IN TRAINING	
T1.1	Trends in work-based learning for adults and young people – number of starts 1995-96 to 2000-01	133
T1.2	Trends in work-based learning for adults and young people – number in training 1995-96 to 2000-01	134
TABLES	TRAINEES	
T2.1	Trainees by region, sex and age group 2000-01	135
T2.2	Trainees by region, ethnicity and sex 2000-01	136
T2.3	Trainees by region, disability status and sex 2000-01	137
T2.4	Trainees by qualification level and sex 2000-01	138
T2.5	Trainees by programme and sex 2000-01	138
T2.6	Trainees by programme and region 2000-01	139
T2.7	Training episodes by programme and region 2000-01	139
T2.8	Trainees by programme and age group 2000-01	140
TABLES	DESTINATIONS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF TRAINEES	
T3.1	Qualification outcomes by programme and region 2000-01	141
T3.2	Qualification outcomes by programme and level 2000-01	141
T3.3	Qualification outcomes by type and age group 2000-01	142
T3.4	National Traineeship and Modern Apprenticeship qualification outcomes by sector and level 2000-01	143
T3.5	Progression by type and age group 2000-01	144
APPENDICES		
Appendix A	Higher education definitions	147
Appendix B	Further education definitions	156
Appendix C	Training definitions	168



# HIGHER EDUCATION, FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING STATISTICS IN WALES: 2000/01

## INTRODUCTION

This volume of statistics is the sixth of an annual series which is now being published jointly by the Higher Education Funding Council for Wales (HEFCW) and National Council for Education and Learning Wales (NC-ELWa) (formerly published by the Welsh Funding Councils) to provide information about further and higher education in Wales. As for 1999/2000, some information on training is also provided.

### Structure of the Volume

The volume is divided into three parts –the first relating to higher education, the second to further education and the third to training. Each part includes a descriptive overview about the sector and tables providing more detailed information. References to individual tables are noted within the text of the overview.

Part A provides information about higher education (HE). The tables are arranged in six groups:

- the higher education sector in Wales;
- trends in higher education;
- higher education enrolments at higher education institutions;
- achievements of higher education students at higher education institutions;
- staff employed by higher education institutions; and
- finance of higher education institutions.

Part B provides information about further education (FE). The tables are arranged in seven groups:

- the further education sector in Wales;
- trends in further education;
- further education students at further education institutions;
- the qualification aims of further education students at further education institutions;
- achievements of further education students at further education institutions;
- staff employed by further education institutions; and
- finance of further education institutions.

Part C provides information about training. The tables are arranged in three groups:

- trends and participation in training;
- trainees;
- destinations and achievements of trainees.

Each table includes brief notes on coverage and the data sources. Fuller information on sources of data and notes on the definitions used are provided in Appendix A (HE), Appendix B (FE) and Appendix C (Training). In some cases, there may be slight discrepancies between the figures in the tables and the totals due to rounding; in others, the rows may exclude data which cannot be classified due to the use of not known codes, but the totals include all data. Any cell including fewer than 5 cases is shown with an asterisk but the totals include all data.

## **Further Information**

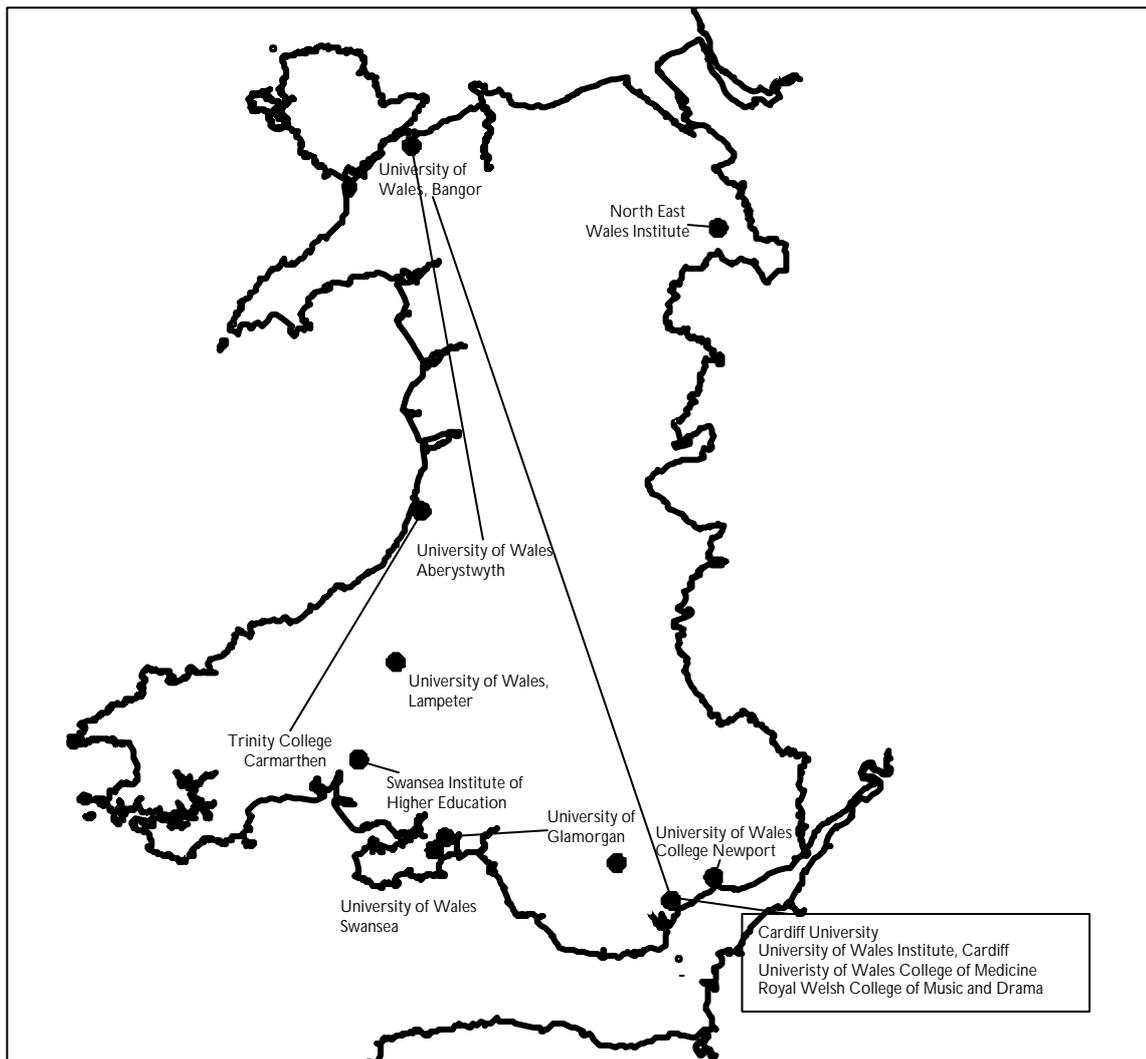
Further information about the published tables may be obtained from:

Data and Analytical Services  
Education and Learning Wales (ELWa)  
Linden Court  
The Orchards  
Ilex Close  
Llanishen  
Cardiff  
CF14 5DZ

Telephone: 029 20 761861  
e-mail: [statistics@elwa.ac.uk](mailto:statistics@elwa.ac.uk)  
<http://www.elwa.ac.uk>

More detailed information about higher education is published by HESA (see Appendix A). The Welsh Assembly Government has published more information on training (see Appendix C).

# PART A HIGHER EDUCATION IN WALES 2000/2001





## HIGHER EDUCATION: OVERVIEW

### Higher Education Institutions: Students, Staff and Finance

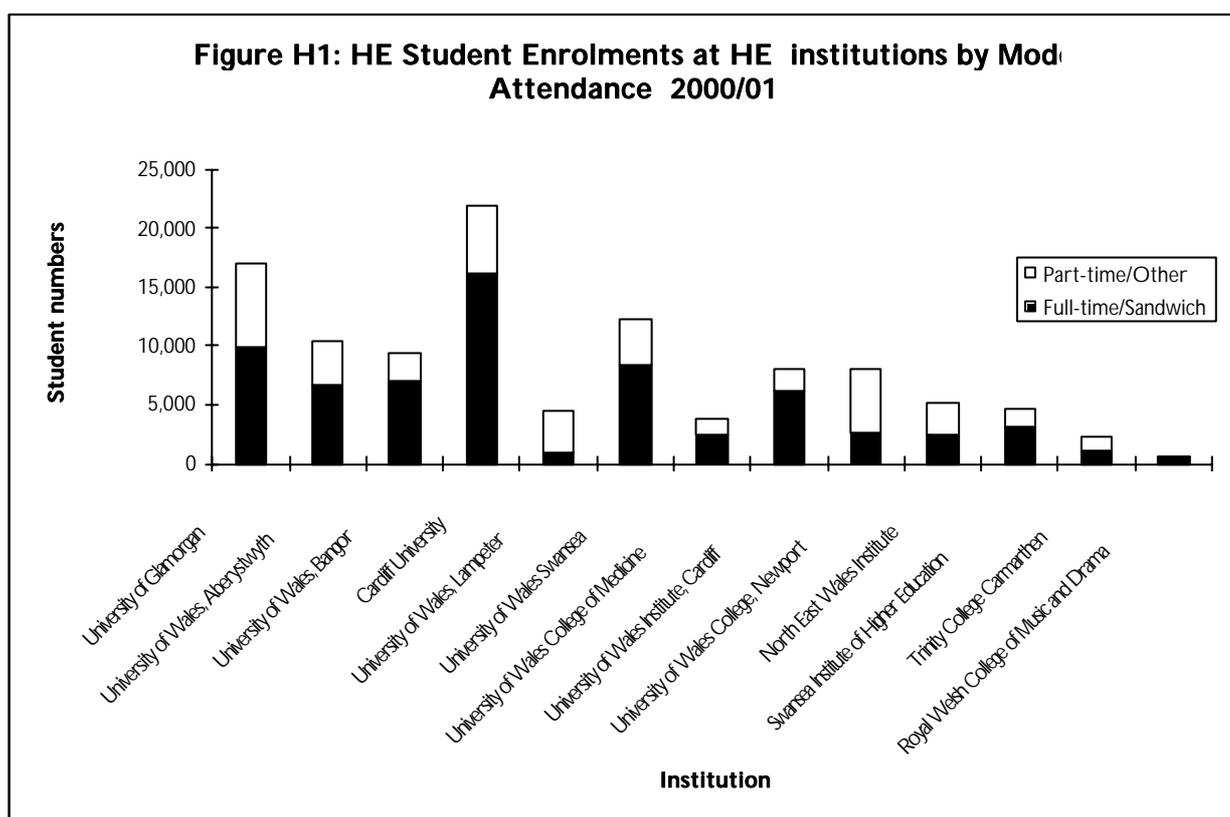
In 2000/01 there were 13 Welsh Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) funded by the Higher Education Funding Council for Wales (HEFCW) and the Open University (OU) also provided a service to Welsh domiciled students. Most of the provision was at HE level but ten institutions also ran a small number of further education courses – in the main, Welsh for Adults programmes.

#### Students

In the 2000/01 academic year, there were 68,085 full-time or sandwich students and 46,418 part-time students on credit bearing programmes at HEIs. In addition, there were 37,361 enrolments on non-credit bearing courses (mainly continuing vocational education or liberal adult education) and 5,679 students domiciled in Wales enrolled on OU courses.

[Tables H1.1, H1.3, H2.4]

The distribution of the 110,403 higher education mainstream student enrolments (ie excluding FE, non-credit bearing and OU enrolments) across HEIs is shown in Figure H1. [Table H3.1]



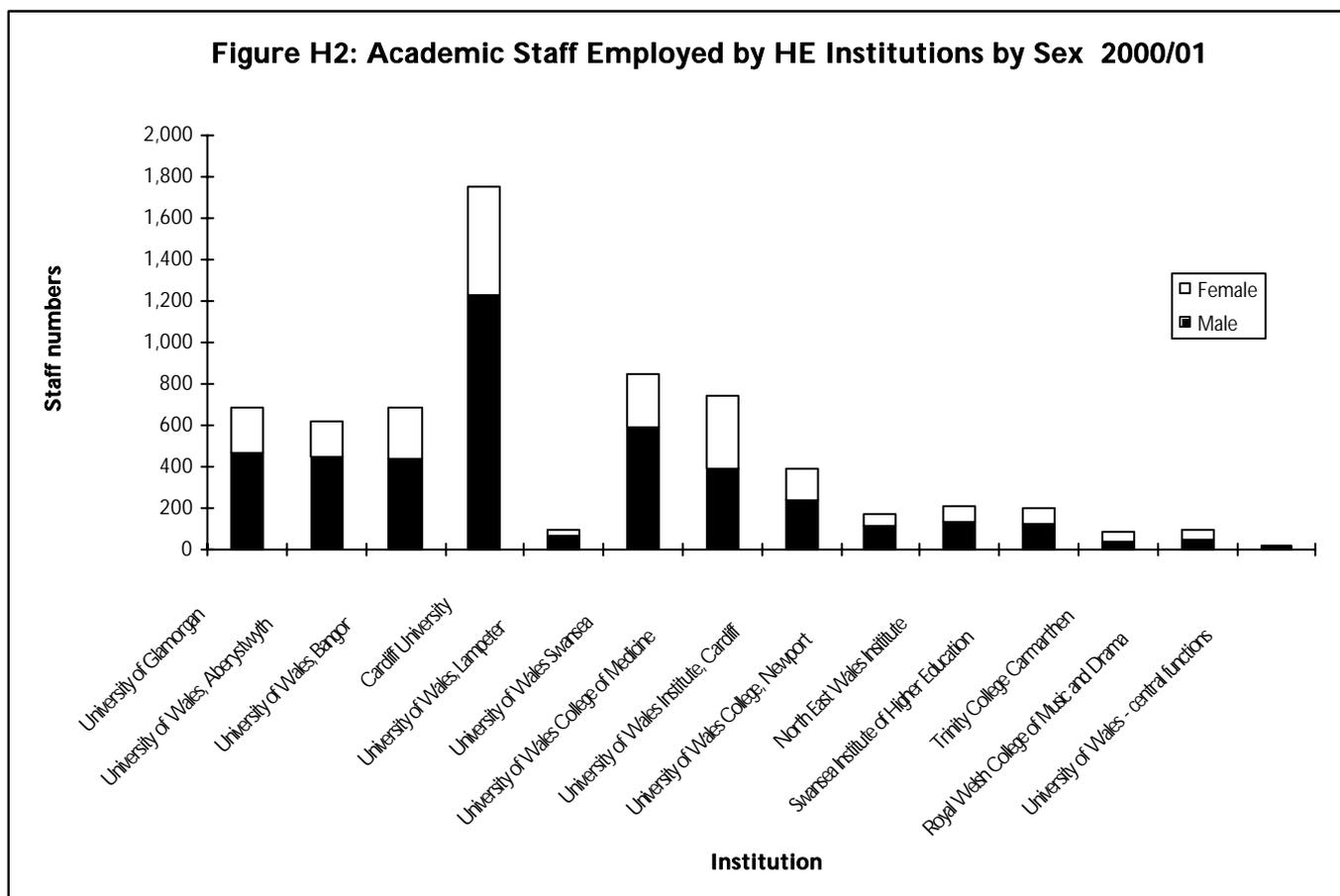
The composition of the student body of HEIs (excluding enrolments on FE, non-credit bearing courses and at the OU) was:

- 62 per cent full-time or sandwich
- 45 per cent male
- 57 per cent under the age of 25
- 59 per cent domiciled in Wales
- 5 per cent were from overseas (non EU) countries
- 6 per cent from an ethnic minority group
- 5 per cent with a disability.

[Tables H3.1, H3.2, H3.10, H3.11]

### Staff

Higher Education institutions (excluding the OU) employed 6,606 academic staff working at least 25 per cent of full-time. The distribution of these staff across institutions is shown in Figure H2. [Table H5.3]



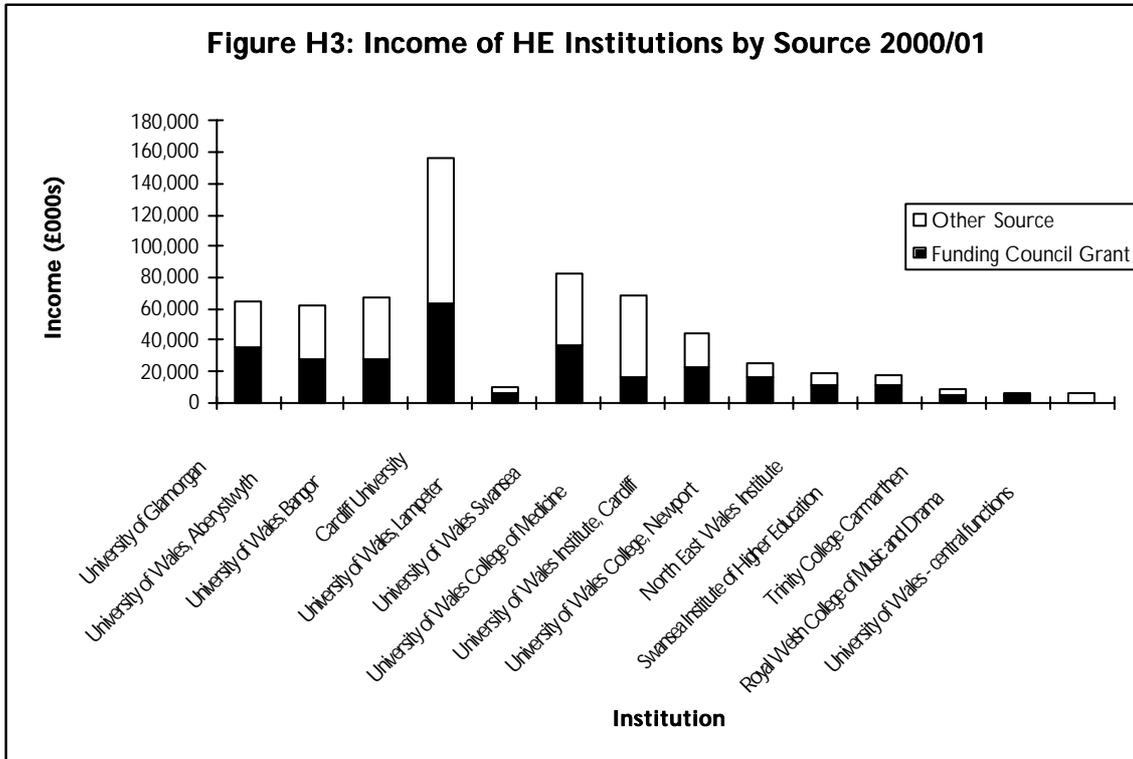
Of these staff:

- 88 per cent were full-time
- 66 per cent were male
- 72 per cent were aged under 50
- 5 per cent were from an ethnic minority group
- less than 1 per cent had a known disability
- 10 per cent were professors and 19 per cent were senior lecturers and/or researchers
- 77 per cent were wholly institutionally financed.

[Tables H5.1, H5.2, H5.3, H5.5, H5.6]

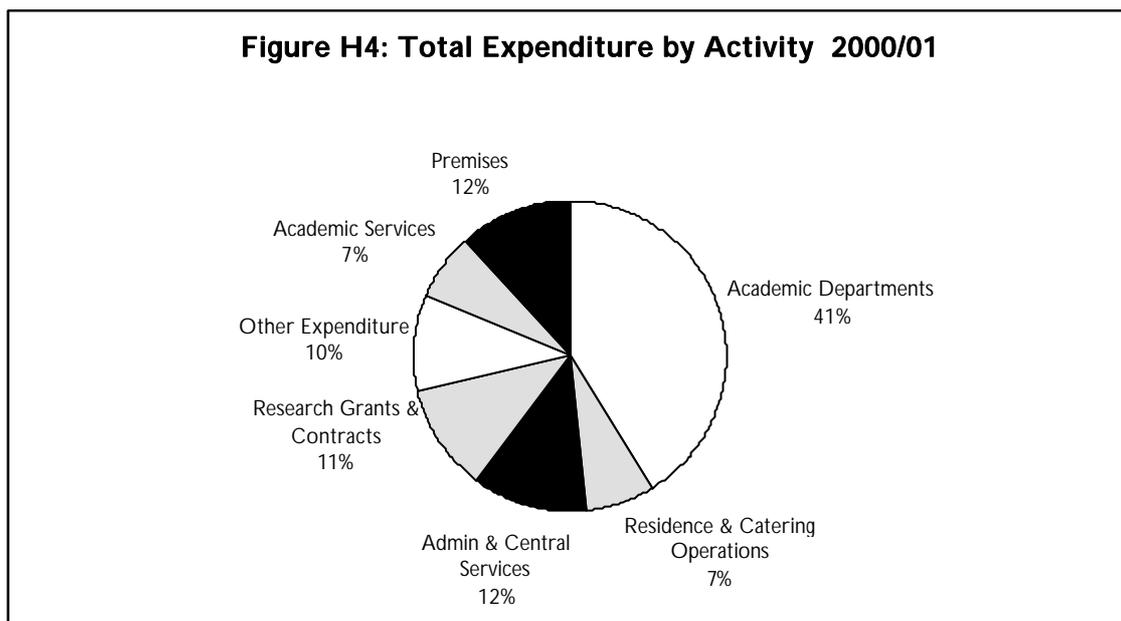
Finance

In 2000/01, the total income of the HE sector was £641.1 million of which 45 per cent came from funding council grants. The distribution of income across institutions is shown in Figure H3



The expenditure during the same period was £637.3 million of which 58 per cent related to staff costs. Expenditure broken down in broad activity groupings is shown in Figure H4

[Tables H6.1, H6.2, H6.4]

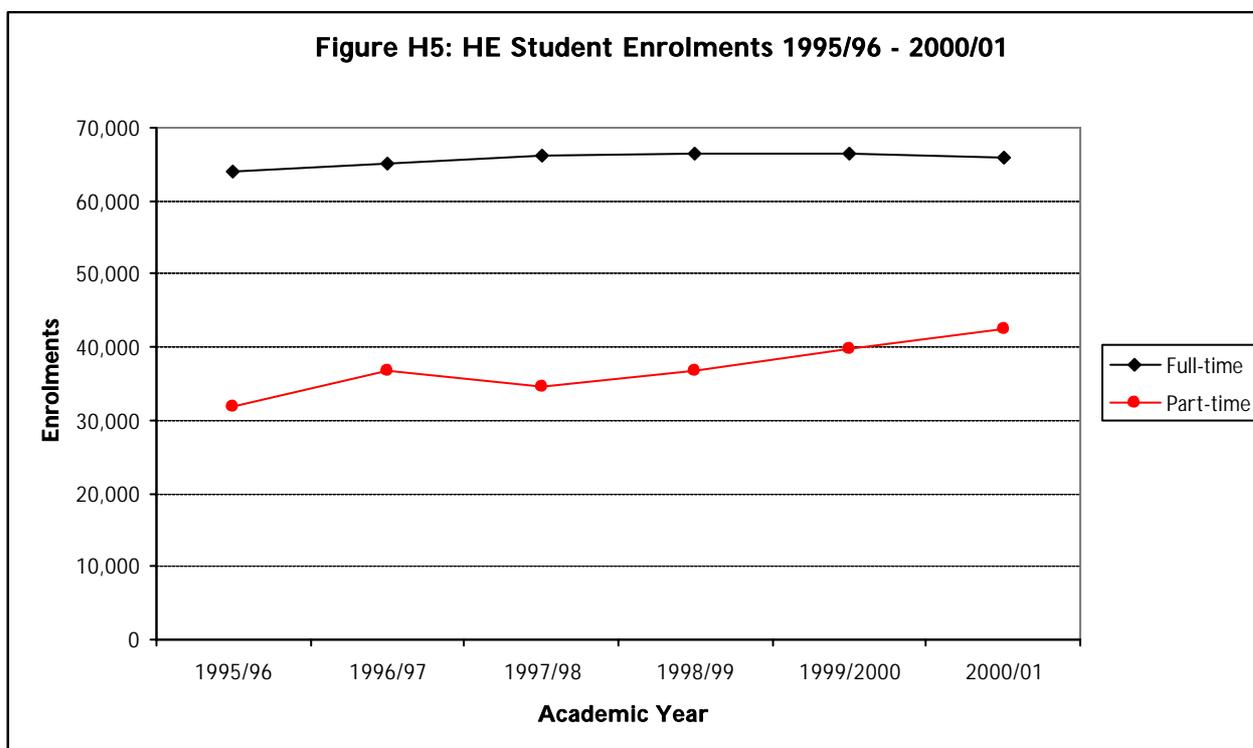


## Trends in Higher Education

The information on trends continues a series originally published by the Welsh Office (now the Welsh Assembly Government). The figures differ from those shown above in that they include all HE student enrolments including those at further education institutions and the OU on a census date rather than the full-year picture for HE in Welsh HEIs used elsewhere.

### Students

At the December census during the 2000/01 academic year, there were 108,160 student enrolments in Wales. This was a 2 per cent increase on the previous year. Overall, numbers have increased by 13 per cent since 1995/96. Figure H5 shows the growth for full-time/sandwich and part-time students separately. This figure is based on all HE enrolments of students wherever they are studying at the December census.

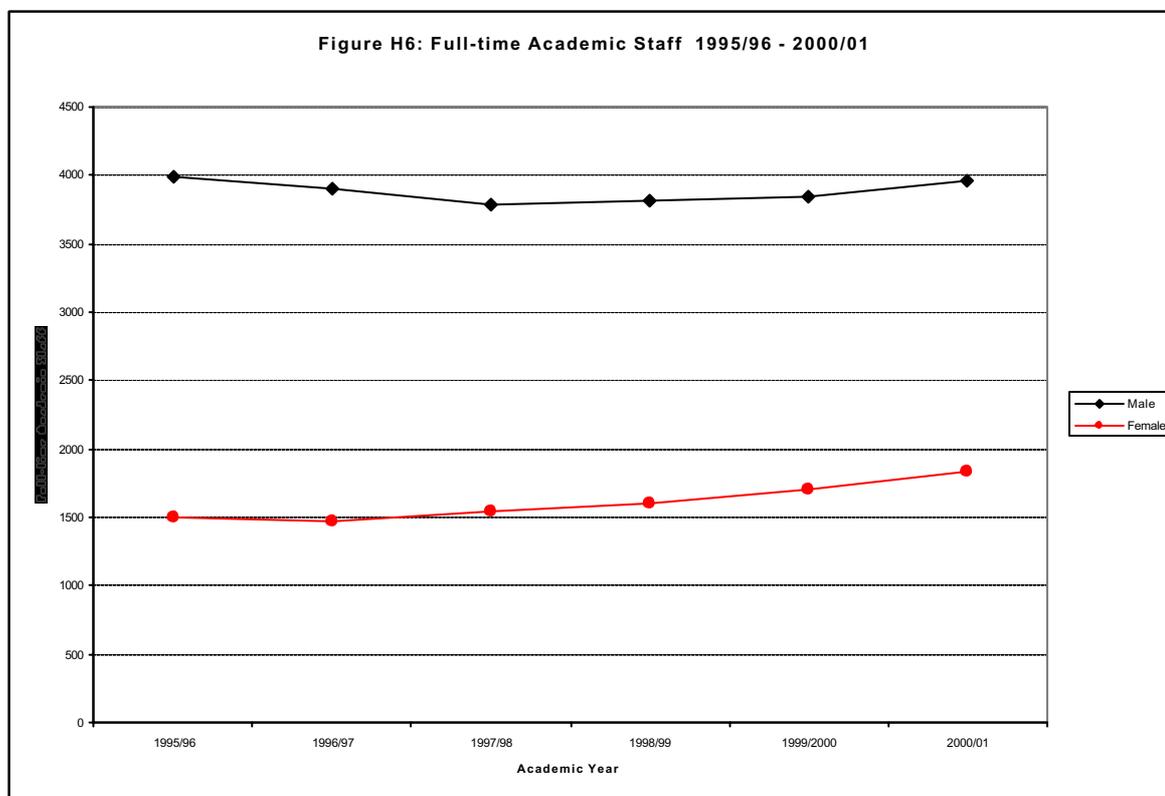


- Although full-time enrolments had been expanding up to 1995/96, from that year onwards there was less growth in the period to 2000/01 (around 3 per cent). However, part-time HE enrolment increased by a third in the period 1995/96 to 2000/01.
- There was more growth in the enrolments of women than of men.
  - the numbers of full-time female students increased by 10 per cent on 1995/96 with the corresponding growth for part-time (including the OU) being 53 per cent.
  - the numbers of enrolments of males over the same period fell by 5 per cent for full-time but grew by 22 per cent for part-time.
- The increases in numbers (including those at the OU except Associate Students) have been at all levels with postgraduate numbers up by around 18 per cent on 1995/96 and undergraduates up by around 13 per cent.

[Table H2.1, H2.3, H2.5]

## Staff

The increase in full-time academic staff numbers was 5 per cent in the period 1995/96 to 2000/01 with part-time staff numbers increasing by 34 per cent in the same period. The growth of full-time academic staff is shown in Figure H6.



The different patterns of recruitment of male and female staff have resulted in a slight shift towards removing the overall gender imbalance in the academic staffing of higher education institutions. While there has been a very small increase (0.6 per cent) in the number of males since 1995/96, female academic staff numbers have increased by 27 per cent. The number of men in the lecturer grade is only about three quarters of the 1995/96 number but the number of male professors has increased by 38 per cent. The most significant increase for women was in the senior lecturer/researcher level with numbers increasing from 103 in 1995/96 to 298 in 2000/01. Overall there has been an improvement in the gender balance in the higher grades (professor or senior lecturer/researcher) since 1995/96 when 10 per cent were women. By 2000/01 the proportion had risen to 18 per cent but the proportion of professors (7.5 per cent) who were women had hardly changed.

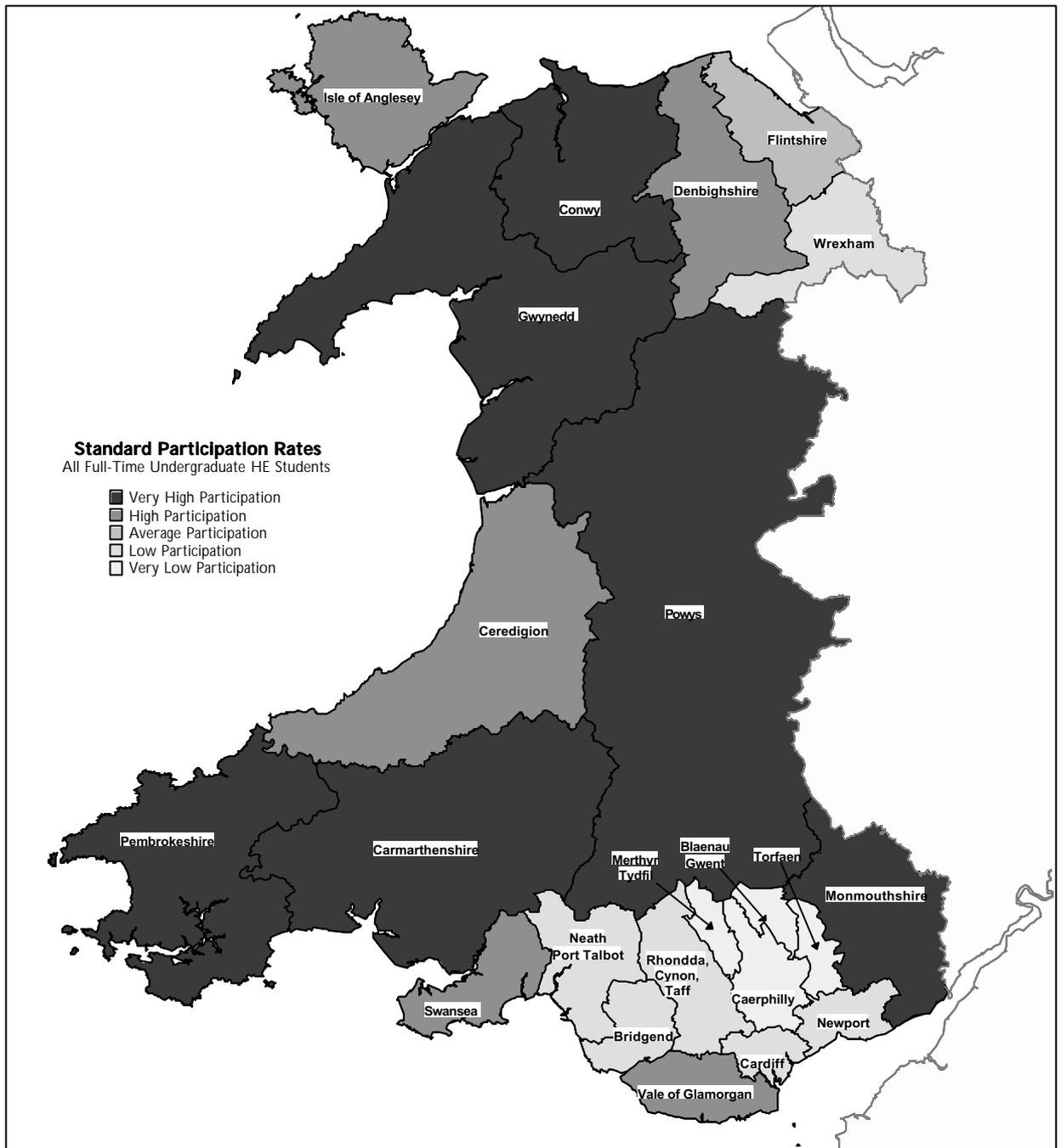
[Tables H5.1, H5.3]

## Participation in Higher Education

The information on participation rates is based on all Welsh domiciled higher education students who were attending UK HE or FE institutions. 60 per cent of Welsh full-time and sandwich students were enrolled at institutions in Wales. The proportion has been increasing steadily in recent years from 50 per cent in 1992/93 with the main increase being between 1992/93 and 1995/96 when the proportion reached 57 per cent. [Table H2.6]

The uptake of Welsh students on higher education courses varies significantly between the different regions of Wales. In 2000/01, a resident from Monmouthshire was approximately three times more likely to be enrolled on a higher education course (in a UK HE or FE institution) than a resident from Blaenau Gwent. The regional participation rates for Welsh full-time undergraduate students are shown in Figure H7. The standard participation rates illustrated are a measure of the proportion of the population engaged in higher education taking into account the different age and sex profiles of the unitary authorities.

**Figure H7 Participation rates for Welsh domiciled fulltime undergraduate students, studying in the UK 2000/2001**



## Programmes of Study

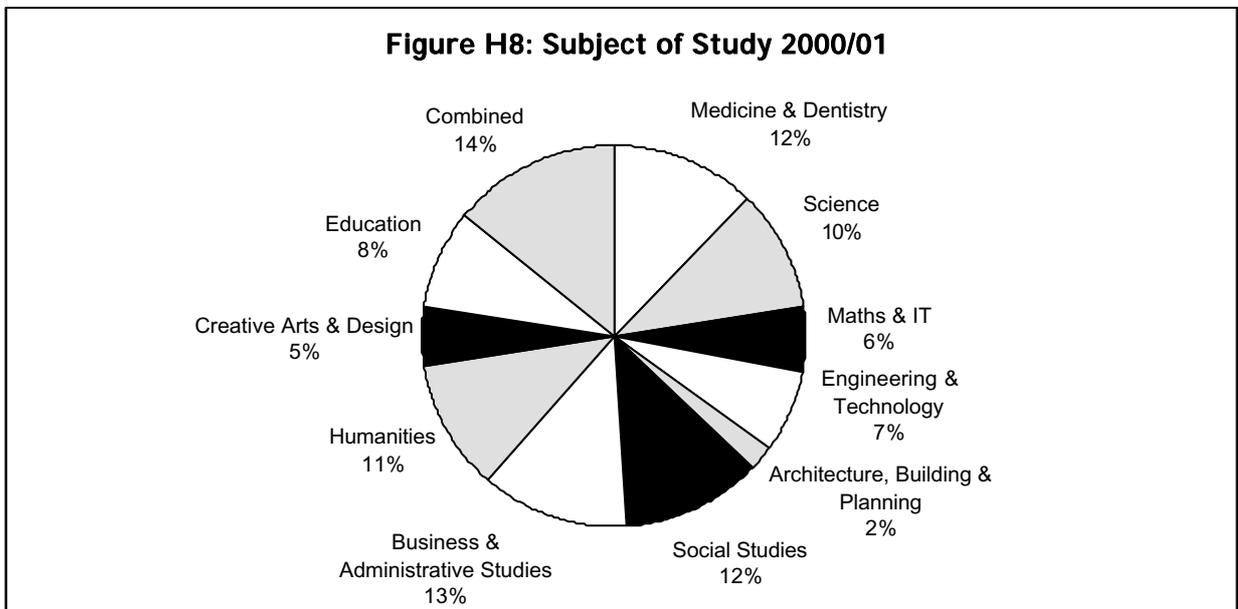
The majority of students (80 per cent) were studying on undergraduate programmes. For full-time undergraduates, these were predominately first degrees (87 per cent) but the balance was reversed for part-time study with 84 per cent of undergraduates pursuing courses leading to non-degree qualifications. Many of these part-time courses were mainstreamed continuing education.

At a postgraduate level, three quarters of student enrolments were on postgraduate taught courses with a slightly higher proportion of part-timers than full-timers on such courses. Overall, there were 16,573 postgraduate taught students and 5,271 students enrolled for research degrees.

[Table H3.5]

## Subjects of Study

The proportions of students taking courses in each of the main subject groups are shown in Figure H8.



A relatively high proportion (14 per cent) of students undertook 'Combined' courses which include most of the mainstreamed continuing education programmes as well as students taking combined degrees. Almost as popular was Business and Administrative Studies (13 per cent) but there were different patterns for males and females. More men took Engineering and Technology than Business and Administrative Studies and more women took Subjects Allied to Medicine. For both sexes, the lowest numbers were in Mathematical Sciences.

[Table H3.6]

Ten HEIs taught some students through the medium of Welsh but, in two, fewer than 50 students were involved. The numbers receiving some teaching through the medium of Welsh rose to 3,864 in 2000/01 from 2,928 in 1999/2000.

[Table H3.12]

## Welsh for Adults

Eight HEIs offered Welsh for Adult courses with a total of 6,968 enrolments recorded. The highest numbers were at the University of Wales, Bangor (2,366), University of Wales, Aberystwyth (1,509) and Cardiff University (1,489).  
[Table F1.4]

## Retention and Attainment

Information on retention and attainment is provided in *“Performance Indicators in Higher Education in the UK”* (HEFCE [ ]).

- 91 per cent of full-time first degree students starting at Welsh HEIs in 1999/2000 continued to study in 2000/01.
- The projected outcome for full-time first degree students at Welsh HEIs starting in 1998/99 was that 77 per cent would be awarded degrees and a further 7 per cent would be awarded other qualifications or transfer to another HEI.
- The module attainment rate for part-time undergraduates was 82 per cent in 2000/01.

## **Qualifications Achieved**

Qualifications were achieved by 19,674 full-time/sandwich and 7,104 part-time students.

6,641 postgraduate qualifications were awarded including 633 doctorates. Nearly a third of the postgraduate awards were in Education including 1,812 postgraduate certificates of education (PGCE).

The largest numbers of the 15,447 first degrees awarded were in:

- Business and Administrative Studies (1,903)
- Biological Sciences (1,516)
- Combined Studies (1,470)
- Creative Arts and Design (1,332)
- Social, Economic and Political Studies (1,210)
- Subjects Allied to Medicine (1,162)
- Languages (1,013)

The distribution of degree classes awarded to those achieving first degrees was similar to that in earlier years. Firsts were awarded to 8 per cent of students; upper seconds to 43 per cent; and lower seconds to 37 per cent.

Other undergraduate qualifications, of which 71 per cent were HNDs, HNCs or Diplomas in HE, were achieved by 4,690 students with the highest numbers being in:

- Business and Administrative Studies (1,241)
- Engineering and Technology (874)
- Subjects Allied to Medicine (664)
- Computer Science (559).

[Tables H4.3, H4.4]

**Table H1.1a: Full-time/sandwich students (HE and FE) enrolled at HE institutions 20**

Institution	HE Students a HE Institution		FE Students a HE Institution		Total	
	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec
University of Glamorgan	9,886	9,796	0	0	9,886	9,796
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	6,701	6,605	0	0	6,701	6,605
University of Wales, Bangor	6,987	6,263	12	11	6,999	6,274
Cardiff University	16,103	15,108	0	0	16,103	15,108
University of Wales, Lampeter	1,001	973	0	0	1,001	973
University of Wales Swansea	8,418	8,177	0	0	8,418	8,177
University of Wales College of Medicine	2,490	2,309	0	0	2,490	2,309
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	6,126	6,020	159	157	6,285	6,177
University of Wales College, Newport	2,702	2,633	104	95	2,806	2,728
North East Wales Institute	2,403	2,266	0	0	2,403	2,266
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	3,225	3,109	68	60	3,293	3,169
Trinity College Carmarthen	1,160	1,141	0	0	1,160	1,141
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	540	536	0	0	540	536
<b>Total</b>	<b>67,742</b>	<b>64,936</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>68,085</b>	<b>65,259</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Notes**

- 1 This table counts individual students (not enrolments).
- 2 'All' includes all students active during the academic year; 'Enrolled 1 Dec' includes those registered at 1 December.
- 3 A student pursuing two or more qualification aims through two or more programmes of study, one of which is part-time and the other full-time, will be counted in this table only.
- 4 Higher education students include all students studying at NVQ level 4 equivalent and above.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

**Table H1.1b: Part-time students (HE and FE) enrolled at HE institutions 2000/01**

Institution	HE Students a HE Institution		FE Students a HE Institution		Total	
	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec
University of Glamorgan	7,153	6,954	87	87	7,240	7,041
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	3,771	3,078	1,288	974	5,059	4,052
University of Wales, Bangor	2,438	2,034	1,342	1,050	3,780	3,084
Cardiff University	5,742	4,656	1,217	874	6,959	5,530
University of Wales, Lampeter	3,482	2,229	0	0	3,482	2,229
University of Wales Swansea	3,907	3,161	829	440	4,736	3,601
University of Wales College of Medicine	1,276	1,258	0	0	1,276	1,258
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	2,007	1,888	408	220	2,415	2,108
University of Wales College, Newport	5,337	4,892	378	345	5,715	5,237
North East Wales Institute	2,837	1,960	77	73	2,914	2,033
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	1,515	1,390	107	93	1,622	1,483
Trinity College Carmarthen	1,170	533	0	0	1,170	533
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	50	50	0	0	50	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,685</b>	<b>34,083</b>	<b>5,733</b>	<b>4,156</b>	<b>46,418</b>	<b>38,239</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Notes**

- 1 This table counts individual students (not enrolments).
- 2 'All' includes all students active during the academic year; 'Enrolled 1 Dec' includes those registered at 1 December.
- 3 A student pursuing two or more qualification aims through two or more programmes of study, one of which is part-time and the other full-time, will be counted in Table H1.1a only.
- 4 Higher education students include all students studying at NVQ level 4 equivalent and above.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## THE HIGHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

**Table H1.2: Full-time/part-time HE students enrolled at HE and institutions 2000/01**

Institution	Full-time HE Student		Part-time HE Student	
	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec
University of Glamorgan	9,886	9,796	7,153	6,954
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	6,701	6,605	3,771	3,078
University of Wales, Bangor	6,987	6,263	2,438	2,034
Cardiff University	16,103	15,108	5,742	4,656
University of Wales, Lampeter	1,001	973	3,482	2,229
University of Wales Swansea	8,418	8,177	3,907	3,161
University of Wales College of Medicine	2,490	2,309	1,276	1,258
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	6,126	6,020	2,007	1,888
University of Wales College, Newport	2,702	2,633	5,337	4,892
North East Wales Institute	2,403	2,266	2,837	1,960
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	3,225	3,109	1,515	1,390
Trinity College Carmarthen	1,160	1,141	1,170	533
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	540	536	50	50
Aberdare College	5	5	5	*
Bridgend College	28	28	50	48
Coleg Sir Gâr	375	368	194	182
Deeside College	0	0	82	62
Coleg Glan Hafren	0	0	77	67
Coleg Gwent	11	10	98	84
Coleg Llandrillo	160	149	431	411
Coleg Llysfasi	0	0	17	15
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	14	13	37	36
Coleg Menai	34	32	64	63
Merthyr Tydfil College	0	0	*	*
Neath Port Talbot College	17	17	61	56
Pembrokeshire College	56	56	18	12
Pontypridd College	31	30	123	117
Coleg Powys	*	*	26	24
Swansea College	17	17	68	61
WEA (South)	0	0	11	11
Ystrad Mynach College	0	0	6	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>68,491</b>	<b>65,662</b>	<b>42,055</b>	<b>35,337</b>

**Coverage** All higher education and further education institutions with HE provision in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 This table counts individual students (not enrolments).
  - 2 'All' includes all students active during the academic year; 'Enrolled 1 Dec' includes those enrolled at 1 December, or, for FEIs, those enrolled on the week of 1 December.
  - 3 A student pursuing two or more qualification aims at an HEI through two or more programmes of study, one of which is part-time and the other full-time, will be counted in full-time only.
  - 4 Higher education students include all students studying at NVQ level 4 equivalent and above.
  - 5 Table includes full-time, sandwich and part-time students.
  - 6 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record, 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**Table H1.3: Non credit bearing enrolments at HE institutions by purpose of course 2000/01**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Continuing Vocational Education</b>	<b>Liberal Adult Education</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>
University of Glamorgan	100	2,824	888	3,812
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	818	352	4,948	6,118
University of Wales, Bangor	22	1,380	0	1,402
Cardiff University	7,234	2,920	2,065	12,219
University of Wales, Lampeter	0	786	0	786
University of Wales Swansea	3,021	1,424	1,482	5,927
University of Wales College of Medicine	4,045	0	0	4,045
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	0	0	0	0
University of Wales College, Newport	954	0	0	954
North East Wales Institute	0	0	0	0
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	2,098	0	0	2,098
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	0	0	0
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,292</b>	<b>9,686</b>	<b>9,383</b>	<b>37,361</b>

**Coverage** All non credit bearing courses in higher education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 Other includes access and leisure oriented courses.
  - 2 Liberal Adult Education includes some Welsh for Adults courses.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Non Credit Bearing Course Record

## THE HIGHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

**Table H1.4: Change in the number of HE students by institution 1999/2000 to 2000/01**

Institution	1999/2000		2000/01		Percentage Change 1999/2000 to 2000/01	
	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time
University of Glamorgan	10,309	6,961	9,886	7,153	-4	3
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	6,983	3,733	6,701	3,771	-4	1
University of Wales, Bangor	6,932	3,027	6,987	2,438	1	-19
Cardiff University	15,978	4,976	16,103	5,742	1	15
University of Wales, Lampeter	1,295	1,622	1,001	3,482	-23	115
University of Wales Swansea	9,006	3,629	8,418	3,907	-7	8
University of Wales College of Medicine	2,372	1,149	2,490	1,276	5	11
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	5,881	1,925	6,126	2,007	4	4
University of Wales College, Newport	2,857	4,961	2,702	5,337	-5	8
North East Wales Institute	2,603	2,514	2,403	2,837	-8	13
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	3,139	1,519	3,225	1,515	3	0
Trinity College Carmarthen	1,284	389	1,160	1,170	-10	201
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	512	53	540	50	5	-6
Aberdare College	8	*	5	5	-38	400
Barry College	0	*	0	0	0	-100
Bridgend College	19	34	28	50	47	47
Coleg Sir Gâr	317	135	375	194	18	44
Deeside College	0	95	0	82	0	-14
Coleg Glan Hafren	*	71	0	77	-100	8
Coleg Gwent	26	107	11	98	-58	-8
Coleg Llandrillo	113	130	160	431	42	232
Coleg Llysfasi	0	20	0	17	0	-15
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	10	*	14	37	40	1,133
Coleg Menai	22	57	34	64	55	12
Merthyr Tydfil College	0	102	0	*	0	-98
Neath Port Talbot College	18	70	17	61	-6	-13
Pembrokeshire College	0	0	56	18	-	-
Pontypridd College	0	64	31	123	-	92
Coleg Powys	5	182	*	26	-80	-86
Swansea College	7	133	17	68	143	-49
WEA (South)	0	0	0	11	0	-
Ystrad Mynach College	0	23	0	6	0	-74
<b>Total</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>37,686</b>	<b>68,491</b>	<b>42,055</b>	<b>-2</b>	<b>12</b>

**Coverage** All higher education and further education institutions with HE provision in Wales

**Source** 1999/2000 and 2000/01 HESA Student Record  
1999/2000 and 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**Notes** In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

## TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION

**Table H2.1: Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance**

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
<b>Further and Higher Education Institution:</b>						
Full-time/sandwich	64,106	64,979	66,109	66,527	66,516	65,797
Part-time	26,703	31,712	29,344	31,684	34,242	36,687
<b>Total</b>	<b>90,809</b>	<b>96,691</b>	<b>95,453</b>	<b>98,211</b>	<b>100,758</b>	<b>102,484</b>
<b>Open University</b>						
Part-time	5,097	5,148	5,177	5,100	5,654	5,676
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,906</b>	<b>101,839</b>	<b>100,630</b>	<b>103,311</b>	<b>106,412</b>	<b>108,160</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education and further education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 Mode definitions vary (see Appendix A).
  - 2 At November or December each year (see Appendix A).
  - 3 OU teaching year runs from February to October each year.
  - 4 All figures refer to enrolments.

**Source** HESA Student Record, Open University, Further Education Student Record, ISR

**Table H2.2: Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and age**

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
<b>Further and Higher Education Institution:</b>						
<b>Full-time/sandwich</b>						
Aged 16-18	8,759	9,340	10,318	10,205	9,801	9,623
19-20	22,992	23,285	24,295	25,825	27,253	26,806
21-24	19,395	18,933	18,460	18,093	17,574	17,645
25 and over	12,887	13,365	13,006	12,334	11,829	11,723
All ages	64,106	64,979	66,109	66,527	66,516	65,797
<b>Part-time</b>						
All ages	26,703	31,712	29,344	31,684	34,242	36,687
<b>Total all age:</b>	<b>90,809</b>	<b>96,691</b>	<b>95,453</b>	<b>98,211</b>	<b>100,758</b>	<b>102,484</b>
<b>Open University</b>						
<b>Part-time undergraduate</b>						
Aged Under 21	5	58	45	48	93	107
21-24	102	145	203	224	277	317
25 and over	3,553	4,021	3,999	3,950	4,472	4,606
All ages	3,660	4,224	4,247	4,222	4,842	5,030
<b>Total</b>	<b>94,469</b>	<b>100,915</b>	<b>99,700</b>	<b>102,433</b>	<b>105,600</b>	<b>107,514</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education and further education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 Ages at 31 August for further and higher education institutions (OU as at 1st January).
  - 2 Total for all ages includes age under 16 and age unknown.
  - 3 At November or December each year (see Appendix A).
  - 4 OU figures for undergraduates at February each year (postgraduates are not included in this table).
  - 5 All figures refer to enrolments.

**Source** HESA Student Record, Open University, Further Education Student Record, ISR

## TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION

**Table H2.3: Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and sex**

	1995/96		1996/97		1997/98		1998/99 <sup>4</sup>		1999/2000 <sup>1</sup>		2000/01	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
<b>Further and Higher Education Institutions:</b>												
Full-time/sandwich	31,465	32,641	31,216	33,763	31,305	34,804	31,222	35,305	30,955	35,561	29,963	35,834
Part-time	13,221	13,482	15,103	16,609	14,052	15,292	15,099	16,585	15,813	18,429	16,036	20,651
Total	44,686	46,123	46,319	50,372	45,357	50,096	46,321	51,890	46,768	53,990	45,999	56,485
<b>Open University:</b>												
Part-time undergraduates	1,924	1,736	2,139	2,085	2,116	2,131	2,060	2,162	2,372	2,470	2,397	2,633
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,092</b>	<b>40,869</b>	<b>48,458</b>	<b>52,457</b>	<b>47,473</b>	<b>52,227</b>	<b>48,381</b>	<b>54,052</b>	<b>49,140</b>	<b>56,460</b>	<b>48,396</b>	<b>59,118</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education and further education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 Mode definitions vary (see Appendix A).
  - 2 At November or December each year (see Appendix A).
  - 3 OU teaching year runs from February to October each year.
  - 4 All figures refer to enrolments.

**Source** HESA Student Record, Open University, Further Education Student Record, ISR

**Table H2.4: Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by institution**

Institution	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
University of Glamorgan	14,501	16,921	14,588	16,709	17,099	17,336
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	8,139	9,092	9,088	9,950	10,200	9,797
University of Wales, Bangor	7,958	8,668	8,700	8,786	8,851	8,341
Coleg Normal	1,029					
Cardiff University	17,833	19,270	18,469	18,857	19,152	19,883
University of Wales, Lampeter	1,757	1,772	2,214	2,038	2,800	3,208
University of Wales Swansea	11,395	11,466	11,734	11,961	11,525	11,438
University of Wales College of Medicine	2,488	2,704	2,908	2,883	3,199	3,567
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	7,692	7,320	7,613	7,729	7,578	7,909
University of Wales College, Newport	6,433	7,148	7,091	7,100	7,605	7,695
North East Wales Institute	3,783	4,187	4,367	4,258	4,509	4,260
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	3,897	3,996	4,043	4,455	4,356	4,532
Trinity College Carmarthen	1,571	1,592	1,544	1,255	1,655	1,952
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	525	553	580	546	564	586
Open University	5,097	5,148	5,177	5,100	5,654	5,679
FE institutions	1,808	2,002	2,514	1,684	1,665	1,980
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,906</b>	<b>101,839</b>	<b>100,630</b>	<b>103,311</b>	<b>106,412</b>	<b>108,163</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education and further education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 At November or December each year (see Appendix A).
  - 2 Coleg Normal merged with University of Wales, Bangor 1996/97.
  - 3 All figures refer to enrolments.
  - 4 OU totals include some full-time postgraduates.

**Source** HESA Student Record, Open University, Further Education Student Record, ISR

**Table H2.5: Trends in HE student enrolments (at HEIs and FEIs) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by level of study and sex**

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
<b>Further and Higher Education Institution:</b>						
<b>Men:</b>						
Postgraduate	8,863	9,454	8,956	9,348	9,197	9,165
First degree	23,915	24,697	25,021	25,349	25,079	24,655
Other undergraduate	11,908	12,168	11,380	11,624	11,712	12,179
<b>All</b>	<b>44,686</b>	<b>46,319</b>	<b>45,357</b>	<b>46,321</b>	<b>46,768</b>	<b>45,999</b>
<b>Women:</b>						
Postgraduate	7,397	8,025	8,010	8,536	9,163	9,969
First degree	25,762	27,315	28,472	29,177	29,142	29,841
Other undergraduate	12,964	15,032	13,614	14,177	14,800	16,675
<b>All</b>	<b>46,123</b>	<b>50,372</b>	<b>50,096</b>	<b>51,890</b>	<b>53,990</b>	<b>56,485</b>
<b>Total FE and HE Institution</b>	<b>90,809</b>	<b>96,691</b>	<b>95,453</b>	<b>98,211</b>	<b>100,758</b>	<b>102,484</b>
<b>Open University:</b>						
<b>Men and women</b>						
Postgraduate	480	924	930	878	812	649
Associate students	957	0	0	0	0	0
<b>All</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>930</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>649</b>
<b>Men:</b>						
Undergraduate	1,924	2,139	2,116	2,060	2,372	2,397
<b>Women:</b>						
Undergraduate	1,736	2,085	2,131	2,162	2,470	2,633
<b>All undergraduate</b>	<b>3,660</b>	<b>4,224</b>	<b>4,247</b>	<b>4,222</b>	<b>4,842</b>	<b>5,030</b>
<b>Total Open University</b>	<b>5,097</b>	<b>5,148</b>	<b>5,177</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>5,654</b>	<b>5,679</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,906</b>	<b>101,839</b>	<b>100,630</b>	<b>103,311</b>	<b>106,412</b>	<b>108,163</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education and further education institutions in Wales

**Notes**

- 1 At November or December each year (see Appendix A).
- 2 All figures refer to enrolments.
- 3 Since 1996 the Open University has not had associate students. All students are classed as undergraduate or postgraduate depending on the level of the course they are studying.

**Source**

HESA Student Record, Open University, Further Education Student Record, ISR

## TRENDS IN HIGHER EDUCATION

**Table H2.6: Cross boundary flows for full-time/sandwich HE student enrolm  
2000/01**

### Undergraduate Student

	Studying in				Total	Studying in home country %
	Wales	England	Scotland	Northern Ireland		
Welsh students	27,135	18,242	413	7	45,797	59
English students	24,612	704,006	14,723	195	743,536	95
Scottish students	209	5,799	82,588	33	88,629	93
Northern Ireland students	326	5,932	5,090	23,350	34,698	67
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,416</b>	<b>735,864</b>	<b>102,826</b>	<b>23,585</b>	<b>914,691</b>	

### Postgraduate Student

	Studying in				Total	Studying in home country %
	Wales	England	Scotland	Northern Ireland		
Welsh students	3,460	1,658	71	*	5,191	67
English students	1,722	72,763	1,650	58	76,193	95
Scottish students	54	1,488	8,053	11	9,606	84
Northern Ireland students	56	803	232	2,547	3,638	70
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,309</b>	<b>76,901</b>	<b>10,013</b>	<b>2,618</b>	<b>94,841</b>	

### Total Student:

	Studying in				Total	Studying in home country %
	Wales	England	Scotland	Northern Ireland		
Welsh students	30,595	19,900	484	9	50,988	60
English students	26,334	776,769	16,373	253	819,729	95
Scottish students	263	7,287	90,641	44	98,235	92
Northern Ireland students	382	6,735	5,322	25,897	38,336	68
<b>Total</b>	<b>57,725</b>	<b>812,765</b>	<b>112,839</b>	<b>26,203</b>	<b>1,009,532</b>	

**Coverage** United Kingdom domiciled higher education students at higher education institutions in the U.K.

#### Notes

- 1 Enrolments as at December 2000
- 2 Figures exclude students from the Channel Islands and Isle of Man
- 3 Welsh students defined as students normally domiciled in Wales.  
English students defined as students normally domiciled in England.  
Scottish students defined as students normally domiciled in Scotland.  
Northern Ireland students defined as students normally domiciled in Northern Ireland.
- 4 Column totals include UK unknown.
- 5 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.1: Student enrolments by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000**

### Full-time/sandwich student enrolmen

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Under 16	0	0	0	0	0	0
16-18	4,111	13	5,773	16	9,884	15
19-20	12,052	39	14,901	40	26,953	40
21-24	9,085	29	9,378	25	18,463	27
25-39	4,709	15	5,580	15	10,289	15
40-59	887	3	1,363	4	2,250	3
60+	36	0	42	0	78	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,888</b>	100	<b>37,046</b>	100	<b>67,934</b>	100

### Part-time student enrolmen

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Under 16	13	0	13	0	26	0
16-18	428	2	377	2	805	2
19-20	1,159	6	657	3	1,816	4
21-24	2,235	12	2,364	10	4,599	11
25-39	7,936	44	9,836	41	17,772	43
40-59	5,060	28	8,520	36	13,580	32
60+	1,235	7	1,958	8	3,193	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,281</b>	100	<b>24,188</b>	100	<b>42,469</b>	100

### All student enrolment

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Under 16	13	0	13	0	26	0
16-18	4,539	9	6,150	10	10,689	10
19-20	13,211	27	15,558	26	28,769	26
21-24	11,320	23	11,742	19	23,062	21
25-39	12,645	26	15,416	25	28,061	26
40-59	5,947	12	9,883	16	15,830	14
60+	1,271	3	2,000	3	3,271	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,169</b>	100	<b>61,234</b>	100	<b>110,403</b>	100

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances of unknown age included in the total row.
  - 3 Percentages are based on totals excluding age not known.
  - 4 Aged under 16 is taken as aged between 11 and 15 inclusive.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.2: Student enrolments by country of domicile, sex mode of attendance 2000/01**

### Full-time/sandwich student enrolmen

Country of Domicil	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
England	12,506	40	14,425	39	26,931	40
Wales	13,439	44	18,647	50	32,086	47
Scotland	133	0	146	0	279	0
Northern Ireland	183	1	206	1	389	1
CI and IOM	49	0	61	0	110	0
Other EU	2,391	8	1,911	5	4,302	6
Other overseas	2,187	7	1,650	4	3,837	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,888</b>	100	<b>37,046</b>	100	<b>67,934</b>	100

### Part-time student enrolmen

Country of Domicil	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
England	2,864	16	3,515	15	6,379	15
Wales	13,602	74	19,220	79	32,822	77
Scotland	121	1	310	1	431	1
Northern Ireland	68	0	89	0	157	0
CI and IOM	8	0	14	0	22	0
Other EU	864	5	590	2	1,454	3
Other overseas	754	4	450	2	1,204	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,281</b>	100	<b>24,188</b>	100	<b>42,469</b>	100

### All student enrolment

Country of Domicil	Male		Female		Total	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
England	15,370	31	17,940	29	33,310	30
Wales	27,041	55	37,867	62	64,908	59
Scotland	254	1	456	1	710	1
Northern Ireland	251	1	295	0	546	0
CI and IOM	57	0	75	0	132	0
Other EU	3,255	7	2,501	4	5,756	5
Other overseas	2,941	6	2,100	3	5,041	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,169</b>	100	<b>61,234</b>	100	<b>110,403</b>	100

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Notes** 1 Where domicile of student is unknown, domicile has been assumed to be country in which student's institution is situated.  
2 CI=The Channel Islands and IOM=Isle of Man.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.3: Student enrolments from abroad by country of origin 200**

Country of origin	Total
<b>EU countries:</b>	<b>5,756</b>
Greece	1,902
Ireland (Republic of)	1,228
France	795
Germany	489
Spain	404
Italy	178
Portugal	154
Sweden	127
Finland	122
EU Other	357
<b>Non EU countries</b>	<b>5,041</b>
Malaysia	507
India	433
China	354
U.S.A.	334
Japan	234
Hong Kong	199
Nigeria	199
Kenya	176
Taiwan	164
Canada	120
Saudi Arabia	120
Cyprus	119
Pakistan	104
Other non EU countries	1,978
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,797</b>

**Coverage** All overseas higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Note** The totals for 'EU Other' and 'Other non EU countries' include all counts of less than a hundred.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.4: Student enrolments by level of study, age group, sex mode of attendance 2000/01**

### Full-time/sandwich student enrolmen

Age Group	Postgraduate		First Degree		Other Undergraduate		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
16-18	0	0	3,611	5,212	500	561	4,111	5,773
19-20	26	34	10,658	13,559	1,368	1,308	12,052	14,901
21-24	2,108	2,491	6,283	5,862	694	1,025	9,085	9,378
25-39	2,095	1,734	2,081	2,416	533	1,430	4,709	5,580
40-59	369	335	402	690	116	338	887	1,363
60 and over	11	10	20	25	5	7	36	42
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,610</b>	<b>4,607</b>	<b>23,060</b>	<b>27,766</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>4,673</b>	<b>30,888</b>	<b>37,046</b>

### Part-time student enrolmen

Age Group	Postgraduate		First Degree		Other Undergraduate		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
16-18	0	0	15	18	413	359	428	377
19-20	0	*	137	102	1,022	553	1,159	657
21-24	506	686	421	282	1,308	1,396	2,235	2,364
25-39	3,340	3,370	906	1,260	3,690	5,206	7,936	9,836
40-59	1,982	2,471	472	975	2,606	5,074	5,060	8,520
60 and over	145	87	56	77	1,034	1,794	1,235	1,958
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,987</b>	<b>6,640</b>	<b>2,015</b>	<b>2,728</b>	<b>10,279</b>	<b>14,820</b>	<b>18,281</b>	<b>24,188</b>

### All student enrolment

Age Group	Postgraduate		First Degree		Other Undergraduate		Total	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
16-18	0	0	3,626	5,230	913	920	4,539	6,150
19-20	26	36	10,795	13,661	2,390	1,861	13,211	15,558
21-24	2,614	3,177	6,704	6,144	2,002	2,421	11,320	11,742
25-39	5,435	5,104	2,987	3,676	4,223	6,636	12,645	15,416
40-59	2,351	2,806	874	1,665	2,722	5,412	5,947	9,883
60 and over	156	97	76	102	1,039	1,801	1,271	2,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,597</b>	<b>11,247</b>	<b>25,075</b>	<b>30,494</b>	<b>13,497</b>	<b>19,493</b>	<b>49,169</b>	<b>61,234</b>

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances of students aged 15 and under, and those of unknown age are included in the total row.
  - 3 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.5: Student enrolments by level of study, institution and mode of attendance 2000/01**

### Full-time/sandwich student enrolments

Institution	Postgraduate Research	Postgraduate Taught	First Degree	Other Undergraduate	Total
University of Glamorgan	164	488	6,974	2,373	9,999
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	229	590	5,648	236	6,703
University of Wales, Bangor	399	845	4,882	876	7,002
Cardiff University	862	2,800	12,374	110	16,146
University of Wales, Lampeter	33	57	891	22	1,003
University of Wales Swansea	519	824	6,298	781	8,422
University of Wales College of Medicine	102	116	1,432	840	2,490
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	38	560	4,639	889	6,126
University of Wales College, Newport	48	233	2,229	199	2,709
North East Wales Institute	22	0	1,848	533	2,403
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	*	98	2,214	916	3,230
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	169	992	0	1,161
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	19	405	116	540
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,418</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>50,826</b>	<b>7,891</b>	<b>67,934</b>

### Part-time student enrolments

Institution	Postgraduate Research	Postgraduate Taught	First Degree	Other Undergraduate	Total
University of Glamorgan	186	1,888	1,263	4,309	7,646
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	394	1,149	504	1,861	3,908
University of Wales, Bangor	165	599	494	1,244	2,502
Cardiff University	1,019	846	15	3,973	5,853
University of Wales, Lampeter	249	303	85	2,852	3,489
University of Wales Swansea	573	978	470	2,018	4,039
University of Wales College of Medicine	98	891	174	113	1,276
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	91	683	237	997	2,008
University of Wales College, Newport	15	1,098	706	3,744	5,563
North East Wales Institute	22	561	338	2,139	3,060
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	34	575	457	491	1,557
Trinity College Carmarthen	7	198	0	1,313	1,518
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	5	0	45	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,853</b>	<b>9,774</b>	<b>4,743</b>	<b>25,099</b>	<b>42,469</b>

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Note** In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.6: Student enrolments by subject of study, mode of attendance and sex 20**

Subject of Study	Full-time/Sandwich			Part-time			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Medicine & Dentistry	667	918	1,585	346	488	834	1,013	1,406	2,419
Subjects Allied to Medicine	1,665	5,540	7,205	579	3,164	3,743	2,244	8,704	10,948
Biological Sciences	2,341	3,389	5,730	421	367	788	2,762	3,756	6,518
Agriculture & Related subjects	540	482	1,022	115	143	258	655	625	1,280
Physical Sciences	1,935	1,105	3,040	429	294	723	2,364	1,399	3,763
Mathematical Sciences	411	314	725	20	8	28	431	322	753
Computer Science	2,754	488	3,242	1,449	633	2,082	4,203	1,121	5,324
Engineering & Technology	3,587	579	4,166	3,196	295	3,491	6,783	874	7,657
Architecture, Building & Planning	964	444	1,408	809	258	1,067	1,773	702	2,475
Social, Economic & Political Studies	1,993	3,288	5,281	1,317	2,629	3,946	3,310	5,917	9,227
Law	1,130	1,840	2,970	343	297	640	1,473	2,137	3,610
Business & Administrative Studies	4,234	3,866	8,100	2,401	3,297	5,698	6,635	7,163	13,798
Librarianship & Information Science	373	573	946	174	564	738	547	1,137	1,684
Languages	1,013	2,843	3,856	833	1,131	1,964	1,846	3,974	5,820
Humanities	1,253	1,408	2,661	1,007	982	1,989	2,260	2,390	4,650
Creative Arts & Design	2,495	2,740	5,235	216	321	537	2,711	3,061	5,772
Education	1,352	3,715	5,067	1,217	2,687	3,904	2,569	6,402	8,971
Combined	2,181	3,514	5,695	3,409	6,630	10,039	5,590	10,144	15,734
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,888</b>	<b>37,046</b>	<b>67,934</b>	<b>18,281</b>	<b>24,188</b>	<b>42,469</b>	<b>49,169</b>	<b>61,234</b>	<b>110,403</b>

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.7: Student enrolments by subject of study and institution 200**

Subject of Study	UoG	UWA	UWB	CU	UWL	UWS	UWCM
Medicine & Dentistry	0	0	0	542	0	0	1,877
Subjects Allied to Medicine	2,272	0	1,385	1,332	0	2,119	1,889
Biological Sciences	680	889	1,408	1,609	0	1,090	0
Agriculture & Related subjects	118	720	309	0	0	0	0
Physical Sciences	304	771	396	1,296	25	567	0
Mathematical Sciences	78	105	45	415	0	109	0
Computer Science	1,781	512	59	500	*	339	0
Engineering & Technology	2,174	0	194	1,320	0	1,119	0
Architecture, Building & Planning	1,003	0	0	886	0	0	0
Social, Economic & Political Studies	1,042	1,020	785	934	1,549	1,602	0
Law	840	571	181	1,309	0	478	0
Business & Administrative Studies	4,129	546	386	2,410	37	579	0
Librarianship & Information Science	307	813	76	398	19	0	0
Languages	126	820	719	1,255	1,319	1,034	0
Humanities	396	347	703	1,005	1,289	548	0
Creative Arts & Design	468	804	160	212	6	0	0
Education	460	403	1,026	642	0	602	0
Combined	1,467	2,290	1,672	5,934	247	2,275	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,645</b>	<b>10,611</b>	<b>9,504</b>	<b>21,999</b>	<b>4,492</b>	<b>12,461</b>	<b>3,766</b>

Subject of Study	UWIC	UWCN	NEWI	SIHE	Trinity	RWCMD
Medicine & Dentistry	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subjects Allied to Medicine	1,272	0	501	168	0	10
Biological Sciences	612	0	230	0	0	0
Agriculture & Related subjects	133	0	0	0	0	0
Physical Sciences	107	68	135	0	94	0
Mathematical Sciences	*	0	0	0	0	0
Computer Science	553	487	605	451	36	0
Engineering & Technology	421	870	1,040	519	0	0
Architecture, Building & Planning	179	0	213	194	0	0
Social, Economic & Political Studies	647	898	625	125	0	0
Law	0	25	0	206	0	0
Business & Administrative Studies	1,928	2,064	687	1,010	12	10
Librarianship & Information Science	9	54	8	0	0	0
Languages	*	177	91	95	183	0
Humanities	*	152	33	0	176	0
Creative Arts & Design	1,007	853	536	986	170	570
Education	1,246	2,318	661	1,033	580	0
Combined	17	306	98	0	1,428	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,134</b>	<b>8,272</b>	<b>5,463</b>	<b>4,787</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>590</b>

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Note**

1 UoG	University of Glamorgan	UWIC	University of Wales Institute, Cardiff
UWA	University of Wales, Aberystwyth	UWCN	University of Wales College, Newport
UWB	University of Wales, Bangor	NEWI	North East Wales Institute
CU	Cardiff University	SIHE	Swansea Institute of Higher Education
UWL	University of Wales, Lampeter	Trinity	Trinity College Carmarthen
UWS	University of Wales Swansea	RWCMD	Royal Welsh College of Music and Dram
UWCM	University of Wales College of Medicine		

2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.8: Student enrolments on initial teacher training course:  
subject of study, sex and initial teacher training aim 2000/01**

### First degree leading to qualified teacher status

Level/subject	Males	Females	Total
<b>Primary</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>1,813</b>	<b>2,089</b>
<b>Secondary</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>264</b>
Art	0	0	0
Biology	0	0	0
Business Studies	*	13	17
Chemistry	0	0	0
Design & Technology	59	24	83
Drama	30	64	94
English	0	0	0
General/Integrated Science	0	0	0
Geography	0	0	0
History	0	0	0
Information Technology	0	0	0
Mathematics	14	12	26
Modern Foreign Languages	0	0	0
Music	12	8	20
Physical Education	0	0	0
Physics	0	0	0
Religious Education	0	0	0
Welsh	6	18	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>1,952</b>	<b>2,353</b>

### Postgraduate Certificate of Education

Level/subject	Males	Females	Total
<b>Primary</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>534</b>
<b>Secondary</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>1,069</b>
Art	18	39	57
Biology	31	48	79
Business Studies	8	12	20
Chemistry	13	12	25
Design & Technology	42	52	94
Drama	5	8	13
English	16	86	102
General/Integrated Science	22	28	50
Geography	26	35	61
History	32	43	75
Information Technology	18	16	34
Mathematics	48	44	92
Modern Foreign Languages	18	94	112
Music	12	21	33
Physical Education	52	52	104
Physics	14	7	21
Religious Education	12	39	51
Welsh	7	39	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>1,603</b>

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments on ITT courses leading to qualified teacher status at higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

**Note** In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.9: Student enrolments on initial teacher training courses by institution, level of study and initial teacher training aim 2000/01**

### First degree leading to qualified teacher status

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Primary</b>	<b>Secondary</b>	<b>Total</b>
University of Glamorgan	0	0	0
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	0	0	0
University of Wales, Bangor	378	35	413
Cardiff University	0	0	0
University of Wales, Lampeter	0	0	0
University of Wales Swansea	0	0	0
University of Wales College of Medicine	0	0	0
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	411	138	549
University of Wales College, Newport	314	74	388
North East Wales Institute	236	0	236
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	354	17	371
Trinity College Carmarthen	396	0	396
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>2,353</b>

### Postgraduate Certificate of Education

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Primary</b>	<b>Secondary</b>	<b>Total</b>
University of Glamorgan	0	0	0
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	126	142	268
University of Wales, Bangor	65	192	257
Cardiff University	0	0	0
University of Wales, Lampeter	0	0	0
University of Wales Swansea	111	315	426
University of Wales College of Medicine	0	0	0
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	105	321	426
University of Wales College, Newport	47	31	78
North East Wales Institute	0	0	0
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	32	32
Trinity College Carmarthen	80	36	116
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>1,069</b>	<b>1,603</b>

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments on ITT courses leading to qualified teacher status at higher education institutions in Wales.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

# HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.10: Student enrolments by ethnicity, sex a mode of attendance 2000/01**

Ethnic Group	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<b>Full-time</b>						
White	25,219	91	30,902	94	56,121	92
Ethnic minority	2,485	9	2,098	6	4,583	8
Black	430	2	343	1	773	1
Asian	1,603	6	1,338	4	2,941	5
Other	452	2	417	1	869	1
Not Known	489		531		1,020	
Information refused	446		482		928	
Information not sought	2,241		3,026		5,267	
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,888</b>		<b>37,046</b>		<b>67,934</b>	
<b>Part-time</b>						
White	15,206	94	20,765	96	35,971	95
Ethnic minority	959	6	823	4	1,782	5
Black	255	2	230	1	485	1
Asian	492	3	413	2	905	2
Other	212	1	180	1	392	1
Not Known	220		325		545	
Information refused	677		791		1,468	
Information not sought	1,153		1,462		2,615	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,281</b>		<b>24,188</b>		<b>42,469</b>	
<b>All Student:</b>						
White	40,425	92	51,667	95	92,092	94
Ethnic minority	3,444	8	2,921	5	6,365	6
Black	685	2	573	1	1,258	1
Asian	2,095	5	1,751	3	3,846	4
Other	664	2	597	1	1,261	1
Not Known	709		856		1,565	
Information refused	1,123		1,273		2,396	
Information not sought	3,394		4,488		7,882	
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,169</b>		<b>61,234</b>		<b>110,403</b>	

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Notes** 1 Total rows include students for whom ethnic origin data is not requested.  
2 Percentages are calculated from the number of students for which ethnic origin is known.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.11: Student enrolments by disability status, sex & mode of attendance 2000/01**

Disability status	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<b>Full-time</b>						
No known disability	29,272	95	35,431	96	64,703	95
Disability but not in receipt of DSA	488	2	579	2	1,067	2
Disability and in receipt of DSA	519	2	460	1	979	1
Disability but information about DSA not known/not sought	609	2	576	2	1,185	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,888</b>	100	<b>37,046</b>	100	<b>67,934</b>	100
<b>Part-time</b>						
No known disability	17,511	96	22,957	95	40,468	95
Disability but not in receipt of DSA	307	2	408	2	715	2
Disability and in receipt of DSA	60	0	61	0	121	0
Disability but information about DSA not known/not sought	403	2	762	3	1,165	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,281</b>	100	<b>24,188</b>	100	<b>42,469</b>	100
<b>All Student:</b>						
No known disability	46,783	95	58,388	95	105,171	95
Disability but not in receipt of DSA	795	2	987	2	1,782	2
Disability and in receipt of DSA	579	1	521	1	1,100	1
Disability but information about DSA not known/not sought	1,012	2	1,338	2	2,350	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,169</b>	100	<b>61,234</b>	100	<b>110,403</b>	100

**Coverage** All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Notes**

- 1 DSA = Disabled Students' Allowance
- 2 Total rows include students for whom disability data is not requested, but such students are excluded from the calculation of percentages.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

# HIGHER EDUCATION ENROLMENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H3.12: Welsh medium teaching 2000/**

**Full-time/sandwich student enrolments**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>No. of student enrolments with any teaching through Welsh</b>	<b>% of student enrolments with any teaching through Welsh</b>	<b>FTE through Welsh</b>
University of Glamorgan	*	0	0
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	406	6	278
University of Wales, Bangor	637	9	513
Cardiff University	170	1	77
University of Wales, Lampeter	55	5	41
University of Wales Swansea	119	1	68
University of Wales College of Medicine	0	0	0
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	294	5	126
University of Wales College, Newport	119	4	5
North East Wales Institute	0	0	0
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	0
Trinity College Carmarthen	169	15	206
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	12	2	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,317</b>

**Part-time student enrolments**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>No. of student enrolments with any teaching through Welsh</b>	<b>% of student enrolments with any teaching through Welsh</b>	<b>FTE through Welsh</b>
University of Glamorgan	22	0	0
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	206	5	43
University of Wales, Bangor	311	12	54
Cardiff University	119	2	20
University of Wales, Lampeter	668	19	210
University of Wales Swansea	64	2	11
University of Wales College of Medicine	0	0	0
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	7	0	*
University of Wales College, Newport	164	3	19
North East Wales Institute	0	0	0
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	0
Trinity College Carmarthen	318	21	35
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,879</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>393</b>

**All student enrolments**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>No. of student enrolments with any teaching through Welsh</b>	<b>% of student enrolments with any teaching through Welsh</b>	<b>FTE through Welsh</b>
University of Glamorgan	26	0	0
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	612	6	322
University of Wales, Bangor	948	10	566
Cardiff University	289	1	97
University of Wales, Lampeter	723	16	251
University of Wales Swansea	183	1	79
University of Wales College of Medicine	0	0	0
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	301	4	126
University of Wales College, Newport	283	3	25
North East Wales Institute	0	0	0
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	0
Trinity College Carmarthen	487	18	241
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	12	2	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,864</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1,710</b>

**Coverage**

All higher education student enrolments at higher education institutions in Wales

**Notes**

1 FTE = Full Time Equivalent  
2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source**

2000/01 HESA Student/Module Record

## ACHIEVEMENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H4.1: Qualification obtained by level, subject area & mode of attendance 2000/01**

### Full-time/sandwich

Subject Area:	Postgraduate	First Degree	Other Undergraduate	Total
Medicine and Dentistry	33	237	0	270
Subjects Allied to Medicine	53	961	525	1,539
Biological Sciences	112	1,489	62	1,663
Agriculture and Related subjects	41	178	64	283
Physical Sciences	59	742	8	809
Mathematical Sciences	8	172	*	182
Computer Science	78	470	181	729
Engineering and Technology	76	823	156	1,055
Architecture, Building and Planning	70	281	29	380
Social, Economic and Political Studies	116	1,170	96	1,382
Law	311	681	42	1,034
Business and Administrative Studies	523	1,769	379	2,671
Librarianship and Information Science	150	160	10	320
Languages	86	996	0	1,082
Humanities	33	752	0	785
Creative Arts and Design	74	1,281	119	1,474
Education	1,579	883	49	2,511
Combined	88	1,406	11	1,505
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,490</b>	<b>14,451</b>	<b>1,733</b>	<b>19,674</b>

### Part-time

Subject Area:	Postgraduate	First Degree	Other Undergraduate	Total
Medicine and Dentistry	100	0	0	100
Subjects Allied to Medicine	195	201	139	535
Biological Sciences	298	27	15	340
Agriculture and Related subjects	53	5	51	109
Physical Sciences	159	23	17	199
Mathematical Sciences	8	*	0	11
Computer Science	95	67	378	540
Engineering and Technology	177	129	718	1,024
Architecture, Building and Planning	24	78	124	226
Social, Economic and Political Studies	379	40	184	603
Law	119	31	11	161
Business and Administrative Studies	472	134	862	1,468
Librarianship and Information Science	124	33	*	160
Languages	111	17	30	158
Humanities	134	32	10	176
Creative Arts and Design	84	51	19	154
Education	608	61	326	995
Combined	11	64	70	145
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,151</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>2,957</b>	<b>7,104</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education institutions in Wales obtaining qualification(s)

**Note** In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## ACHIEVEMENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H4.2: Qualification obtained by level, domicile and sex 200**

	Postgraduate	First Degree	Other Undergraduate	Total
<b>Wales domicile:</b>				
Male	1,360	2,848	1,876	6,084
Female	2,043	3,862	2,090	7,995
<b>England domicile:</b>				
Male	677	3,161	366	4,204
Female	792	3,864	235	4,891
<b>Scotland domicile:</b>				
Male	23	30	*	55
Female	31	27	*	60
<b>Other UK domicile:</b>				
Male	29	53	5	87
Female	28	72	*	101
<b>Overseas domicile:</b>				
Male	966	843	74	1,883
Female	692	687	39	1,418
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,641</b>	<b>15,447</b>	<b>4,690</b>	<b>26,778</b>
Male	3,055	6,935	2,323	12,313
Female	3,586	8,512	2,367	14,465

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education institutions in Wales obtaining qualification(s)

**Notes**

- 1 Where domicile of student is unknown, domicile has been assumed to be country in which student's institution is situated.
- 2 Channel Islands/Isle of Man included in 'Other UK'.
- 3 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## ACHIEVEMENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H4.3: Qualification obtained by level and mode of attendance 2000/01**

	Full-time	Part-time	Total
<b>First Degree:</b>			
First Class	1,156	47	1,203
Upper Second	6,338	315	6,653
Lower Second	5,390	291	5,681
Third Class/pass	1,293	265	1,558
Unclassified	274	78	352
<b>All</b>	<b>14,451</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>15,447</b>
<b>Other Undergraduate</b>			
HND/DipHE/HNC	1,582	1,728	3,310
Other UG qualifications	151	1,229	1,380
<b>All</b>	<b>1,733</b>	<b>2,957</b>	<b>4,690</b>
<b>Higher Degree:</b>			
Doctorate	113	520	633
Other Higher Degrees	1,269	1,662	2,931
<b>All</b>	<b>1,382</b>	<b>2,182</b>	<b>3,564</b>
<b>Other Postgraduate</b>			
PGCE	1,559	253	1,812
Other PG qualifications	549	716	1,265
<b>All</b>	<b>2,108</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>3,077</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,674</b>	<b>7,104</b>	<b>26,778</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education institutions in Wales obtaining qualification(s)

**Notes**

- 1 Lower Second includes undivided second degree honours.
- 2 Unclassified includes:
  - Aegrotat;
  - Ordinary degree awarded after following a non-honours course;
  - General degree awarded after following a non-honours course that was not available to be classified.
- 3 Students obtaining first degrees with eligibility to practice as a doctor are included as a 'pass'; those obtaining first degrees with eligibility to practice as a dentist are included as 'unclassified'.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

**ACHIEVEMENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS  
AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table H4.4: Qualification obtained by level, subject area and mode of attendance 20**

**Full-time/sandwic**

Subject Area:	First Degree:					Other Undergraduate	
	First	Upper Second	Lower Second	Third/ Pass	Unclassified	HND/ DipHE/ HNC	Other Undergraduate Qualification
Medicine & Dentistry	7	20	*	162	46	0	0
Subjects Allied to Medicine	88	489	307	72	5	424	101
Biological Sciences	145	643	576	118	7	61	*
Agriculture & Related Subjects	10	57	88	23	0	64	0
Physical Sciences	95	298	265	79	5	7	*
Mathematical Sciences	39	57	55	20	*	*	*
Computer Science	69	146	176	65	14	177	*
Engineering & Technology	137	248	261	135	42	152	*
Architecture, Building & Planning	15	88	80	11	87	29	0
Social, Economic & Political Studies	61	535	499	75	0	96	0
Law	14	280	331	56	0	41	*
Business & Administrative Studies	99	718	773	164	15	379	0
Librarianship & Information Science	9	84	57	9	*	*	8
Languages	63	572	330	31	0	0	0
Humanities	45	385	283	37	*	0	0
Creative Arts & Design	107	618	451	95	10	102	17
Education	55	401	344	49	34	42	7
Combined	98	699	512	92	5	5	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>6,338</b>	<b>5,390</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>151</b>

Subject Area:	Higher Degree		Other Postgraduate	
	Doctorate	Other Higher Degrees	PGCE	Other Postgraduate Qualification
Medicine & Dentistry	*	11	0	20
Subjects Allied to Medicine	15	38	0	0
Biological Sciences	23	85	0	*
Agriculture & Related Subjects	*	38	0	*
Physical Sciences	12	47	0	0
Mathematical Sciences	*	5	0	*
Computer Science	8	67	0	*
Engineering & Technology	14	61	0	*
Architecture, Building & Planning	9	58	0	*
Social, Economic & Political Studies	11	63	0	42
Law	*	75	0	234
Business & Administrative Studies	*	431	0	90
Librarianship & Information Science	0	41	0	109
Languages	*	83	0	*
Humanities	*	27	0	*
Creative Arts & Design	0	42	0	32
Education	*	16	1,559	*
Combined	7	81	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>1,559</b>	<b>549</b>

**ACHIEVEMENTS OF HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table H4.4 (continued): Qualification obtained by level, subject area and mode of attendance 2000/01**

**Part-time**

Subject Area:	First Degree					Other Undergraduate	
	First	Upper Second	Lower Second	Thrd/ Pass	Unclassified	HND/ DipHE/ HNC	Other Undergraduate Qualification:
Medicine & Dentistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subjects Allied to Medicine	9	83	65	43	*	69	70
Biological Sciences	*	*	7	12	*	15	0
Agriculture & Related Subjects	0	*	*	*	0	51	0
Physical Sciences	*	*	5	10	*	9	8
Mathematical Sciences	0	0	0	*	0	0	0
Computer Science	*	21	22	15	5	292	86
Engineering & Technology	6	27	18	52	26	576	142
Architecture, Building & Planning	6	27	27	13	5	124	0
Social, Economic & Political Studies	*	12	15	11	0	54	130
Law	*	*	13	12	*	10	*
Business & Administrative Studies	*	29	56	43	*	498	364
Librarianship & Information Science	*	26	*	0	0	*	*
Languages	*	5	6	*	*	*	29
Humanities	*	9	6	15	*	*	8
Creative Arts & Design	*	18	15	12	*	18	*
Education	5	26	12	*	14	7	319
Combined	*	18	20	14	11	*	69
<b>Total</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>1,229</b>

Subject Area:	Higher Degree		Other Postgraduate	
	Doctorate	Other Higher Degrees	PGCE	Other Postgraduate Qualification:
Medicine & Dentistry	6	16	0	78
Subjects Allied to Medicine	40	90	0	65
Biological Sciences	104	157	0	37
Agriculture & Related Subjects	16	31	0	6
Physical Sciences	79	70	0	9
Mathematical Sciences	8	0	0	0
Computer Science	16	66	0	13
Engineering & Technology	69	105	0	*
Architecture, Building & Planning	10	9	0	5
Social, Economic & Political Studies	41	296	0	42
Law	11	83	0	25
Business & Administrative Studies	16	301	0	155
Librarianship & Information Science	9	68	0	47
Languages	34	53	0	24
Humanities	34	89	0	11
Creative Arts & Design	7	52	0	24
Education	16	172	253	169
Combined	*	*	0	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>1,662</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>716</b>

**Coverage** All higher education students at higher education institutions in Wales obtaining qualification(s)

**Notes** 1 Students obtaining first degrees with eligibility to practice as a doctor are included as a 'pass'; those obtaining first degrees with eligibility to practice as a dentist are included as 'unclassified'.  
2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Student Record

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H5.1: Numbers of academic staff by principal source of finance, institution and mode of employment 2000/**

### Full-time

Institution	Wholly Institutionally Financed	Principally Financed by the Institution	Other Sources of Finance	Total
University of Glamorgan	570	0	0	570
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	422	*	136	560
University of Wales, Bangor	444	*	172	617
Cardiff University	1,060	6	537	1,603
University of Wales, Lampeter	87	*	*	89
University of Wales Swansea	553	*	180	734
University of Wales College of Medicine	366	33	277	676
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	348	0	0	348
University of Wales College, Newport	144	0	0	144
North East Wales Institute	144	*	22	167
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	149	0	0	149
Trinity College Carmarthen	81	0	0	81
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	34	0	0	34
Federal University of Wales - central functions	14	0	*	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,416</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>5,790</b>

### Part-time

Institution	Wholly Institutionally Financed	Principally Financed by the Institution	Other Sources of Finance	Total
University of Glamorgan	119	0	0	119
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	42	0	19	61
University of Wales, Bangor	31	0	40	71
Cardiff University	105	*	40	146
University of Wales, Lampeter	12	0	0	12
University of Wales Swansea	86	*	29	118
University of Wales College of Medicine	36	5	24	65
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	39	0	0	39
University of Wales College, Newport	27	*	0	28
North East Wales Institute	37	0	*	41
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	47	0	0	47
Trinity College Carmarthen	*	0	0	*
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	65	0	0	65
Federal University of Wales - central functions	*	*	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>816</b>

**Coverage** All teaching and research staff in Welsh higher education institutions meeting 25% FTE threshold

**Note** 1 Staff data relates to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE) active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001.  
2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Staff Record

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H5.2: Numbers of academic staff by grade, sex and institution 200**

Institution	Professor:		Senior Lecturer and Researcher		Lecturers:		Researcher:		Other Grade:	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
University of Glamorgan	28	*	343	158	0	0	36	19	58	43
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	81	7	*	0	169	61	100	61	95	46
University of Wales, Bangor	57	5	80	12	133	109	100	101	67	24
Cardiff University	243	19	176	29	278	124	405	236	123	116
University of Wales, Lampeter	13	*	19	7	25	19	*	*	5	8
University of Wales Swansea	109	6	116	24	187	100	132	54	50	74
University of Wales College of Medicine	55	*	120	41	114	170	97	132	*	*
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	0	0	16	5	175	118	*	10	42	17
University of Wales College, Newport	0	0	13	*	93	54	*	0	*	*
North East Wales Institute	5	*	22	6	100	66	*	0	5	0
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	18	8	97	45	0	0	11	17
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	0	*	*	39	37	0	0	0	0
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	12	*	10	8	0	0	32	36
Federal University of Wales - central functions	*	0	0	0	0	0	8	9	*	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>1,420</b>	<b>911</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>388</b>

**Coverage** All teaching and research staff in Welsh higher education institutions meeting 25% FTE threshold

**Note** 1 Staff data relates to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE) active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001.  
2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Staff Record

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H5.3: Numbers of academic staff by age group, sex & mode of employment 2000/01**

Age Group	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<b>Full-time</b>						
29 or under	448	11	358	20	806	14
30-39	1,135	29	621	34	1,756	30
40-49	1,127	28	509	28	1,636	28
50-59	1,060	27	317	17	1,377	24
60+	192	5	23	1	215	4
Total	3,962		1,828		5,790	
<b>Part-time</b>						
29 or under	38	10	40	9	78	10
30-39	86	23	129	29	215	26
40-49	69	18	172	39	241	30
50-59	108	29	87	20	195	24
60+	74	20	13	3	87	11
Total	375		441		816	
<b>All Staff</b>						
29 or under	486	11	398	18	884	13
30-39	1,221	28	750	33	1,971	30
40-49	1,196	28	681	30	1,877	28
50-59	1,168	27	404	18	1,572	24
60+	266	6	36	2	302	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,337</b>		<b>2,269</b>		<b>6,606</b>	

**Coverage** All teaching and research staff in Welsh higher education institutions meeting 25% FTE threshold

**Notes**  
 1 Age at 31 August 2000.  
 2 Staff data relates to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE) active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Staff Record

**STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table H5.4: Change in number of academic staff by institution, sex mode of employment 1999/2000 to 2000/01**

**Full-time**

Institution	1999/2000			2000/01			% change 1999/2000 to 2000/01		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
University of Glamorgan	398	151	549	408	162	570	3	7	4
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	398	145	543	408	152	560	3	5	3
University of Wales, Bangor	411	207	618	413	204	617	0	-1	0
Cardiff University	1,104	398	1,502	1,150	453	1,603	4	14	7
University of Wales, Lampeter	57	34	91	55	34	89	-4	0	-2
University of Wales Swansea	516	195	711	539	195	734	4	0	3
University of Wales College of Medicine	364	260	624	372	304	676	2	17	8
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	206	121	327	222	126	348	8	4	6
University of Wales College, Newport	103	49	152	99	45	144	-4	-8	-5
North East Wales Institute	101	54	155	112	55	167	11	2	8
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	106	41	147	106	43	149	0	5	1
Trinity College Carmarthen	51	41	92	42	39	81	-18	-5	-12
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	17	7	24	25	9	34	47	29	42
Federal University of Wales - central functions	10	7	17	11	7	18	10	0	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,842</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>5,552</b>	<b>3,962</b>	<b>1,828</b>	<b>5,790</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>4</b>

**Part-time**

Institution	1999/2000			2000/01			% change 1999/2000 to 2000/01		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
University of Glamorgan	42	40	82	57	62	119	36	55	45
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	40	26	66	38	23	61	-5	-12	-8
University of Wales, Bangor	27	51	78	24	47	71	-11	-8	-9
Cardiff University	81	75	156	75	71	146	-7	-5	-6
University of Wales, Lampeter	11	5	16	9	*	12	-18	-40	-25
University of Wales Swansea	58	51	109	55	63	118	-5	24	8
University of Wales College of Medicine	14	45	59	18	47	65	29	4	10
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	9	25	34	15	24	39	67	-4	15
University of Wales College, Newport	19	16	35	12	16	28	-37	0	-20
North East Wales Institute	18	16	34	22	19	41	22	19	21
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	18	22	40	20	27	47	11	23	18
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	0	0	0	*	*	0	100	100
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	35	36	71	29	36	65	-17	0	-8
Federal University of Wales - central functions	*	*	*	*	*	*	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>

**Coverage** All teaching and research staff in Welsh higher education institutions meeting 25% FTE threshold

**Note** 1 Staff data relates to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE) active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001.  
2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 1999/2000 and 2000/01 HESA Staff Records

**STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table H5.5: Academic staff by ethnicity, sex and mode of employment 200**

Ethnic Group	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<b>Full-time</b>						
White	3,476	93	1,684	96	5,160	94
Ethnic minority						
Black	31	1	10	1	41	1
Asian	177	5	55	3	232	4
Other	37	1	11	1	48	1
Not Known	241		68		309	
Total	3,962		1,828		5,790	
<b>Part-time</b>						
White	348	97	396	90	744	97
Ethnic minority						
Black	*	1	*	1	6	1
Asian	5	1	8	2	13	2
Other	*	1	*	1	6	1
Not Known	18		29		47	
Total	375		441		816	
<b>All Staff</b>						
White	3,824	94	2,080	96	5,904	94
Ethnic minority						
Black	33	1	14	1	47	1
Asian	182	4	63	3	245	4
Other	39	1	15	1	54	1
Not Known	259		97		356	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,337</b>		<b>2,269</b>		<b>6,606</b>	

**Coverage** All teaching and research staff in Welsh higher education meeting 25% FTE threshold

- Notes**
- 1 Staff data relates to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE) active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001.
  - 2 Percentages are calculated from the number of staff for whom ethnic origin is known.
  - 3 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Staff Record

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H5.6: Academic staff by disability status, sex and mode of employment 2000.**

Disability status	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
<b>Full-time</b>						
Not known to be disabled	3,645	92	1,615	88	5,260	91
Disabled but not registered	24	1	9	0	33	1
Registered disabled	6	0	*	0	10	0
Information not provided	287	7	200	11	487	8
Total	3,962		1,828		5,790	
<b>Part-time</b>						
Not known to be disabled	342	91	391	89	733	90
Disabled but not registered	*	1	*	1	7	1
Registered disabled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Information not provided	29	8	47	11	76	9
Total	375		441		816	
<b>All Staff</b>						
Not known to be disabled	3,987	92	2,006	88	5,993	91
Disabled but not registered	28	1	12	1	40	1
Registered disabled	6	0	*	0	10	0
Information not provided	316	7	247	11	563	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,337</b>		<b>2,269</b>		<b>6,606</b>	

**Coverage** All teaching and research staff in Welsh higher education institutions meeting 25% FTE threshold

**Note** 1 Staff data relates to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE) active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001.  
2 In this table all values less than 5 have been expressed as \*.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Staff Record

## FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H6.1: Income of higher education institutions by source 200**

£ thousand						
Institution	Funding Council Grants	Tuition Fees & Education Contracts	Research Grants & Contracts	Other Income	Endowments & Investment Income	Total Income
University of Glamorgan	35,369	16,142	2,108	9,924	1,277	64,820
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	28,450	9,851	8,327	14,323	1,714	62,665
University of Wales, Bangor	28,327	15,164	9,546	13,723	389	67,149
Cardiff University	62,986	33,346	32,801	23,720	3,966	156,819
University of Wales, Lampeter	5,916	1,715	217	1,653	250	9,751
University of Wales Swansea	36,521	17,238	10,143	18,528	818	83,248
University of Wales College of Medicine	15,993	13,777	13,698	22,325	2,265	68,058
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	22,545	9,359	1,025	11,004	242	44,175
University of Wales College, Newport	16,604	4,439	39	4,753	175	26,010
North East Wales Institute	11,648	4,045	625	2,215	238	18,771
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	11,463	3,644	31	2,167	213	17,518
Trinity College Carmarthen	5,219	1,382	0	2,415	47	9,063
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	4,720	1,160	0	488	44	6,412
Federal University of Wales - central functions	589	0	247	4,870	895	6,601
<b>Total</b>	<b>286,350</b>	<b>131,262</b>	<b>78,807</b>	<b>132,108</b>	<b>12,533</b>	<b>641,060</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

**Table H6.2: Expenditure of higher education institutions by category 200**

£ thousand						
Institution	Staff Costs	Depreciation	Other Operating Expenses	Interest Payable	Total Expenditure	Staff Costs as % of total Expenditure
University of Glamorgan	36,792	1,936	25,091	976	64,795	57
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	36,076	5,318	21,484	1,166	64,044	56
University of Wales, Bangor	42,220	2,798	21,429	1,473	67,920	62
Cardiff University	84,990	8,099	56,925	2,329	152,343	56
University of Wales, Lampeter	6,054	558	3,096	118	9,826	62
University of Wales Swansea	50,112	3,380	27,152	1,084	81,728	61
University of Wales College of Medicine	39,936	2,273	27,554	0	69,763	57
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	26,200	2,242	15,849	536	44,827	58
University of Wales College, Newport	14,832	1,701	8,777	247	25,557	58
North East Wales Institute	11,471	612	5,695	427	18,205	63
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	10,342	949	4,969	179	16,439	63
Trinity College Carmarthen	5,190	484	3,008	219	8,901	58
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	3,469	438	2,322	10	6,239	56
Federal University of Wales - central functions	2,866	155	3,697	0	6,718	43
<b>Total</b>	<b>370,550</b>	<b>30,943</b>	<b>227,048</b>	<b>8,764</b>	<b>637,305</b>	<b>58</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

**Table H6.3: Staff costs of higher education institutions by activity 2000/01**

**Academic staff cost**

£ thousand

Institution	Academic Department	Academic Services	Admin. & Central Services	Research Grants & Contracts	Other Expenditure	Total
University of Glamorgan	18,818	144	933	1,340	1,395	22,630
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	13,898	0	0	2,439	864	17,201
University of Wales, Bangor	18,161	0	0	4,048	0	22,209
Cardiff University	39,276	103	0	11,439	0	50,818
University of Wales, Lampeter	3,329	0	0	144	44	3,517
University of Wales Swansea	23,029	450	501	3,891	1,515	29,386
University of Wales College of Medicine	21,206	90	259	5,150	1,872	28,577
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	12,122	124	315	85	916	13,562
University of Wales College, Newport	6,876	0	0	18	0	6,894
North East Wales Institute	5,815	62	535	165	132	6,709
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	5,878	144	251	0	0	6,273
Trinity College Carmarthen	2,702	38	145	0	106	2,991
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	1,974	0	0	0	0	1,974
Federal University of Wales - central functions	392	0	0	86	0	478
<b>Total</b>	<b>173,476</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>28,805</b>	<b>6,844</b>	<b>213,219</b>

**Other staff cost**

£ thousand

Institution	Academic Department	Academic Services	Admin. & Central Services	Premises	Residence & Catering Operations	Research Grants & Contracts	Other Expend.	Total
University of Glamorgan	3,725	2,931	4,083	983	1,343	577	520	14,162
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	4,445	2,417	4,034	1,788	2,685	1,282	2,224	18,875
University of Wales, Bangor	4,890	2,902	4,184	1,963	1,802	638	3,632	20,011
Cardiff University	12,646	5,866	7,184	3,797	2,826	992	861	34,172
University of Wales, Lampeter	471	501	700	282	384	17	182	2,537
University of Wales Swansea	5,703	2,055	4,692	2,411	2,105	639	3,121	20,726
University of Wales College of Medicine	4,367	1,186	2,258	93	139	1,677	1,639	11,359
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	1,271	2,993	3,705	452	1,257	801	2,159	12,638
University of Wales College, Newport	1,344	976	3,291	1,374	487	3	463	7,938
North East Wales Institute	875	817	1,287	597	182	129	875	4,762
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	749	615	1,619	657	201	30	198	4,069
Trinity College, Carmarthen	272	333	781	250	519	0	44	2,199
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	212	162	903	218	0	0	0	1,495
Federal University of Wales - central functions	148	0	1,667	8	355	0	210	2,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,118</b>	<b>23,754</b>	<b>40,388</b>	<b>14,873</b>	<b>14,285</b>	<b>6,785</b>	<b>16,128</b>	<b>157,331</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

## FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H6.4: Expenditure of higher education institutions by activity 2000/01**

Institution	Academic Department	Academic Services	Admin & Central Services	Premises
University of Glamorgan	27,480	6,316	9,771	7,572
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	22,940	4,030	7,728	7,940
University of Wales, Bangor	29,525	4,302	7,006	6,834
Cardiff University	61,137	11,398	12,560	22,368
University of Wales, Lampeter	4,341	760	1,468	1,184
University of Wales Swansea	35,541	5,097	9,217	7,432
University of Wales College of Medicine	31,424	3,075	4,430	2,931
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	16,383	5,339	7,088	4,641
University of Wales College, Newport	11,312	1,740	6,054	4,652
North East Wales Institute	7,408	1,244	3,292	2,689
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	7,784	1,595	2,960	2,764
Trinity College Carmarthen	3,493	783	1,962	755
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	2,848	290	1,672	1,177
Federal University of Wales - central functions	672	0	3,413	96
<b>Total</b>	<b>262,288</b>	<b>45,969</b>	<b>78,621</b>	<b>73,035</b>

£ thousand

Institution	Residence and Catering Operations	Research Grants and Contracts	Other Expenditure	Total
University of Glamorgan	4,325	3,923	5,408	64,795
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	7,253	7,468	6,685	64,044
University of Wales, Bangor	5,743	7,883	6,627	67,920
Cardiff University	11,492	27,800	5,588	152,343
University of Wales, Lampeter	1,444	207	422	9,826
University of Wales Swansea	7,865	8,418	8,158	81,728
University of Wales College of Medicine	349	12,826	14,728	69,763
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	3,278	1,545	6,553	44,827
University of Wales College, Newport	1,253	36	510	25,557
North East Wales Institute	658	566	2,348	18,205
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	463	30	843	16,439
Trinity College Carmarthen	1,630	0	278	8,901
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	242	0	10	6,239
Federal University of Wales - central functions	698	229	1,610	6,718
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,693</b>	<b>70,931</b>	<b>59,768</b>	<b>637,305</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

**FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table H6.5: Academic department expenditure by cost centre 200**

£ thousand

<b>Academic Department</b>	<b>UoG</b>	<b>UWA</b>	<b>UWB</b>	<b>CU</b>	<b>UWL</b>	<b>UWS</b>	<b>UWCM</b>
01 Clinical Medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,299
02 Clinical Dentistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,637
03 Veterinary Science	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
04 Anatomy & Physiology	530	0	0	1,101	0	0	0
05 Nursing & Paramedical Studies	3,329	0	4,332	0	0	6,541	8,361
06 Health & Community Studies	607	0	0	98	0	702	0
07 Psychology & Behavioural Sciences	399	0	3,083	2,986	0	1,114	0
08 Pharmacy	0	0	0	3,682	0	0	0
09 Pharmacology	0	0	0	0	0	0	127
10 Biosciences	456	3,200	2,429	7,263	0	2,244	0
11 Chemistry	304	0	916	2,242	0	1,083	0
12 Physics	0	1,353	0	2,045	0	780	0
13 Agriculture & Forestry	0	2,380	1,721	0	0	0	0
14 Earth, Marine & Environmental Sciences	1,917	659	2,779	2,315	0	0	0
15 General Sciences	133	0	0	0	0	0	0
16 General Engineering	77	0	0	0	0	0	0
17 Chemical Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	727	0
18 Mineral, Metallurgy & Materials Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	1,628	0
19 Civil Engineering	526	0	0	1,450	0	1,273	0
20 Electrical, Electronic & Computer Engineering	1,622	0	1,736	2,094	0	1,142	0
21 Mechanical, Aero & Production Engineering	1,706	0	0	1,441	0	956	0
22 Other Technologies	261	0	0	0	0	0	0
23 Architecture, Built Environment & Planning	1,332	0	0	3,428	0	0	0
24 Mathematics	616	566	383	1,282	0	610	0
25 Information Technology & System Sciences	2,253	1,522	0	0	99	782	0
26 Catering & Hospitality Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27 Business & Management Studies	4,733	1,130	1,811	8,530	85	1,539	0
28 Geography	353	1,537	0	0	295	1,491	0
29 Social Studies	2,235	2,678	1,285	7,030	485	4,201	0
30 Librarianship, Communication & Media Studies	523	1,052	194	1,610	91	0	0
31 Language Based Studies	353	1,283	2,024	4,533	945	1,215	0
32 Humanities	2,070	795	1,137	2,408	1,323	2,073	0
33 Design & Creative Arts	672	1,754	628	881	0	29	0
34 Education	0	1,503	2,695	0	0	1,700	0
35 French, Spanish & German Modern Languages	0	508	0	0	99	1,353	0
36 Other Modern Languages	0	0	0	780	7	655	0
37 Archaeology	0	0	0	821	626	0	0
38 Sports Science & Leisure Studies	0	0	877	0	0	470	0
39 Computer Software Engineering	0	0	0	1,565	0	0	0
41 Continuing Education	473	1,020	1,495	1,552	286	1,233	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,480</b>	<b>22,940</b>	<b>29,525</b>	<b>61,137</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>35,541</b>	<b>31,424</b>

# FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H6.5 (continued): Academic department expenditure by cost centre 200**

£ thousand

Academic Department	UWIC	UWCN	NEWI	SIHE	Trinity	RWCMD	UWCF	Total
01 Clinical Medicine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,299
02 Clinical Dentistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,637
03 Veterinary Science	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
04 Anatomy & Physiology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,631
05 Nursing & Paramedical Studies	0	0	0	149	0	0	0	22,712
06 Health & Community Studies	1,882	515	1,325	0	0	0	0	5,129
07 Psychology & Behavioural Sciences	0	0	0	0	0	35	0	7,617
08 Pharmacy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,682
09 Pharmacology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127
10 Biosciences	1,966	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,558
11 Chemistry	0	0	257	0	0	0	0	4,802
12 Physics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,178
13 Agriculture & Forestry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,101
14 Earth, Marine & Environmental Sciences	0	99	0	0	417	0	0	8,186
15 General Sciences	0	6	318	0	0	0	0	457
16 General Engineering	1,568	2	1,213	0	0	0	0	2,860
17 Chemical Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	727
18 Mineral, Metallurgy & Materials Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,628
19 Civil Engineering	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	3,308
20 Electrical, Electronic & Computer Engineering	0	421	0	0	0	0	0	7,015
21 Mechanical, Aero & Production Engineering	0	927	0	730	0	0	0	5,760
22 Other Technologies	0	0	0	1,285	0	0	0	1,546
23 Architecture, Built Environment & Planning	0	109	594	276	0	0	0	5,739
24 Mathematics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,457
25 Information Technology & System Sciences	0	379	531	367	162	0	0	6,095
26 Catering & Hospitality Management	1,277	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,277
27 Business & Management Studies	1,965	1,616	930	1,969	0	33	0	24,341
28 Geography	0	118	32	0	0	0	0	3,826
29 Social Studies	0	110	0	226	0	0	0	18,250
30 Librarianship, Communication & Media Studies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,470
31 Language Based Studies	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	10,439
32 Humanities	0	985	279	312	1,065	0	672	13,119
33 Design & Creative Arts	1,983	2,097	1,093	1,506	158	2,780	0	13,581
34 Education	4,084	3,783	836	964	1,691	0	0	17,256
35 French, Spanish & German Modern Languages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,960
36 Other Modern Languages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,442
37 Archaeology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,447
38 Sports Science & Leisure Studies	1,308	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,655
39 Computer Software Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,565
41 Continuing Education	350	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,409
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,383</b>	<b>11,312</b>	<b>7,408</b>	<b>7,784</b>	<b>3,493</b>	<b>2,848</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>262,288</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Note**

UoG	University of Glamorgan	UWIC	University of Wales Institute, Cardiff
UWA	University of Wales, Aberystwyth	UWCN	University of Wales College, Newport
UWB	University of Wales, Bangor	NEWI	North East Wales Institute of Higher Education
CU	Cardiff University	SIHE	Swansea Institute of Higher Education
UWL	University of Wales, Lampeter	Trinity	Trinity College Carmarthen
UWS	University of Wales Swansea	RWCMD	Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama
UWCM	University of Wales College of Medicine	UWCF	Federal University of Wales - central functions

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

**FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table H6.6: Research grants and contracts expenditure by institution 200**

£ thousand

<b>Institution</b>	<b>OST Research Councils</b>	<b>UK-based Charities</b>	<b>UK Govt Bodies Health &amp; Hosp Authorities</b>	<b>UK Industry Commerce Public Corps</b>
University of Glamorgan	366	60	1,721	320
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	3,010	863	1,814	728
University of Wales, Bangor	2,259	616	2,593	500
Cardiff University	6,573	4,664	6,866	5,215
University of Wales, Lampeter	73	44	84	4
University of Wales Swansea	3,878	414	1,607	1,251
University of Wales College of Medicine	1,813	5,427	2,344	927
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	0	0	1,467	22
University of Wales College, Newport	27	4	5	0
North East Wales Institute	113	168	12	102
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	0	30
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	0	0	0
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	0	0
Federal University of Wales - central functions	76	38	90	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,188</b>	<b>12,298</b>	<b>18,603</b>	<b>9,117</b>

£ thousand

<b>Institution</b>	<b>EU Sources</b>	<b>Other Overseas</b>	<b>Other Sources</b>	<b>Total</b>
University of Glamorgan	38	39	1,379	3,923
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	726	77	250	7,468
University of Wales, Bangor	1,152	134	629	7,883
Cardiff University	1,257	1,198	2,027	27,800
University of Wales, Lampeter	1	1	0	207
University of Wales Swansea	1,033	194	41	8,418
University of Wales College of Medicine	826	446	1,043	12,826
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	0	56	0	1,545
University of Wales College, Newport	0	0	0	36
North East Wales Institute	102	69	0	566
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	0	30
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	0	0	0
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	0	0
Federal University of Wales - central functions	1	6	0	229
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,136</b>	<b>2,220</b>	<b>5,369</b>	<b>70,931</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

## FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H6.7: Other services rendered (from other operating income) by institution 20**

£ thousand

Institution	Course Validator Fees	Teaching Companies	UK Govt Bodies Health & Hosp Authorities	UK Industry, Commerce Public Corp:
University of Glamorgan	0	234	1,575	947
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	0	0	512	507
University of Wales, Bangor	0	0	1,206	851
Cardiff University	0	359	795	1,377
University of Wales, Lampeter	0	0	97	49
University of Wales Swansea	0	0	1,817	214
University of Wales College of Medicine	0	0	13,890	56
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	0	673	2,416	1,046
University of Wales College, Newport	0	75	426	825
North East Wales Institute	0	94	51	263
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	0	0	0	333
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	0	67	122
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	19	39
Federal University of Wales - central functions	2,093	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>22,871</b>	<b>6,629</b>

£ thousand

Institution	EU Government Bodies	EU Other	Other Overseas	Other Sources	Total
University of Glamorgan	341	75	75	0	3,247
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	96	0	169	1,352	2,636
University of Wales, Bangor	811	147	358	533	3,906
Cardiff University	73	0	234	3,647	6,485
University of Wales, Lampeter	118	0	0	0	264
University of Wales Swansea	2,880	3	1	366	5,281
University of Wales College of Medicine	182	30	2	827	14,987
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	659	0	0	2,234	7,028
University of Wales College, Newport	609	20	248	88	2,291
North East Wales Institute	0	0	3	130	541
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	505	0	0	0	838
Trinity College Carmarthen	0	186	0	0	375
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0	0	1	0	59
Federal University of Wales - central functions	0	0	0	202	2,295
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,274</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>1,091</b>	<b>9,379</b>	<b>50,233</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

Table H6.8: Key financial ratios by institution 2000

Institution	HEFCW grant as percentage of annual income	Surplus/(deficit as a percentage of annual income)	Historic cost surplus/(deficit as a percentage of annual income)	General reserves as a percentage of annual income
University of Glamorgan	54.6	0.0	0.2	58.7
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	45.4	(2.2)	1.1	41.6
University of Wales, Bangor	42.2	(1.1)	0.2	44.7
Cardiff University	40.2	2.9	4.8	52.1
University of Wales, Lampeter	60.7	(0.8)	0.2	56.8
University of Wales Swansea	43.9	1.8	1.8	22.7
University of Wales College of Medicine	23.5	(2.5)	(2.2)	15.4
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	51.0	(1.5)	0.0	22.1
University of Wales College, Newport	63.8	1.7	3.8	33.8
North East Wales Institute	62.1	3.0	6.6	17.8
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	65.4	6.2	7.3	36.5
Trinity College Carmarthen	57.6	1.8	1.8	21.4
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	73.6	2.7	4.3	15.7
Federal University of Wales - central functions	8.9	(1.8)	0.4	119.0
<b>Sector</b>	44.7	0.6	2.0	39.0

Institution	Ratio of current assets to current liability	Debtors days	Creditors days	Total Premise expenditure as a percentage of total expenditure	% ratio of long term liability to total general reserve
University of Glamorgan	3.2	33.2	56.7	11.7	28.4
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	1.4	53.6	52.0	12.4	59.1
University of Wales, Bangor	0.9	49.0	61.8	10.1	56.3
Cardiff University	4.1	39.6	39.3	14.7	37.3
University of Wales, Lampeter	1.8	23.2	35.4	12.0	28.4
University of Wales Swansea	1.4	24.9	69.3	9.1	61.9
University of Wales College of Medicine	1.6	29.9	67.1	4.2	0.0
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	0.7	25.8	52.8	10.4	65.6
University of Wales College, Newport	1.1	19.1	72.5	18.2	32.9
North East Wales Institute	1.3	21.9	111.6	14.8	140.4
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	4.3	25.4	26.4	16.8	36.5
Trinity College Carmarthen	2.1	36.7	29.2	8.5	152.9
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	0.8	10.9	53.4	18.9	7.9
Federal University of Wales - central functions	3.3	52.2	101.3	1.4	0.0
<b>Sector</b>	2.0	35.2	56.2	11.5	42.5

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record

## FINANCE OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table H6.9: Financial position of higher education institutions 200**

£ thousand

Institutor	Historic cos Surplus/(Deficit)	General Reserve:	Increase/(Decrease in Cash
University of Glamorgan	149	38,052	(5,437)
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	719	26,077	2,643
University of Wales, Bangor	137	30,038	32
Cardiff University	7,552	81,661	571
University of Wales, Lampeter	15	5,541	110
University of Wales Swansea	1,520	18,912	2,861
University of Wales College of Medicine	(1,522)	10,450	(95)
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	19	9,753	(567)
University of Wales College, Newport	991	8,802	(92)
North East Wales Insitute	1,240	3,340	2,300
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	1,280	6,392	1,742
Trinity College Carmarthen	162	1,940	(309)
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama	275	1,007	19
Federal University of Wales - central functions	28	7,858	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,565</b>	<b>249,823</b>	<b>3,796</b>

**Coverage** All higher education institutions in Wales

**Note** Increase/(Decrease) in Cash for University of Glamorgan adjusted to reflect payments to acquire endowment asset investment shown in accounts.

**Source** 2000/01 HESA Finance Record



Site locations of FE Institutions with multiple main sites:

<b>Institution Name</b>	<b>Site Location</b>
Coleg Sir Gâr	Llanelli Carmarthen Llandeilo Ammanford
Coleg Ceredigion	Cardigan Aberystwyth
Coleg Gwent	Usk Newport Cross Keys Pontypool Ebbw Vale Abergavenny
Coleg Llandrillo	Rhos-on-Sea Abergele Denbigh
Coleg Llysfasi	Ruthin Wrexham
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	Dolegellau Pwllheli Glynllifon
Coleg Menai	Bangor Llangefni
Neath Port Talbot College	Neath Afan
Pontypridd College	Pontypridd Rhondda
Coleg Powys	Newtown Llandrindod Wells Brecon

## FURTHER EDUCATION: OVERVIEW

### Further Education Institutions: Students, Staff and Finance

In the 2000/01 academic year, there were 27 Further Education institutions (FEIs) in Wales. Most of their programmes of study were at the equivalent of NVQ Level 3 or below but 18 colleges enrolled students on some higher education (HE) courses.

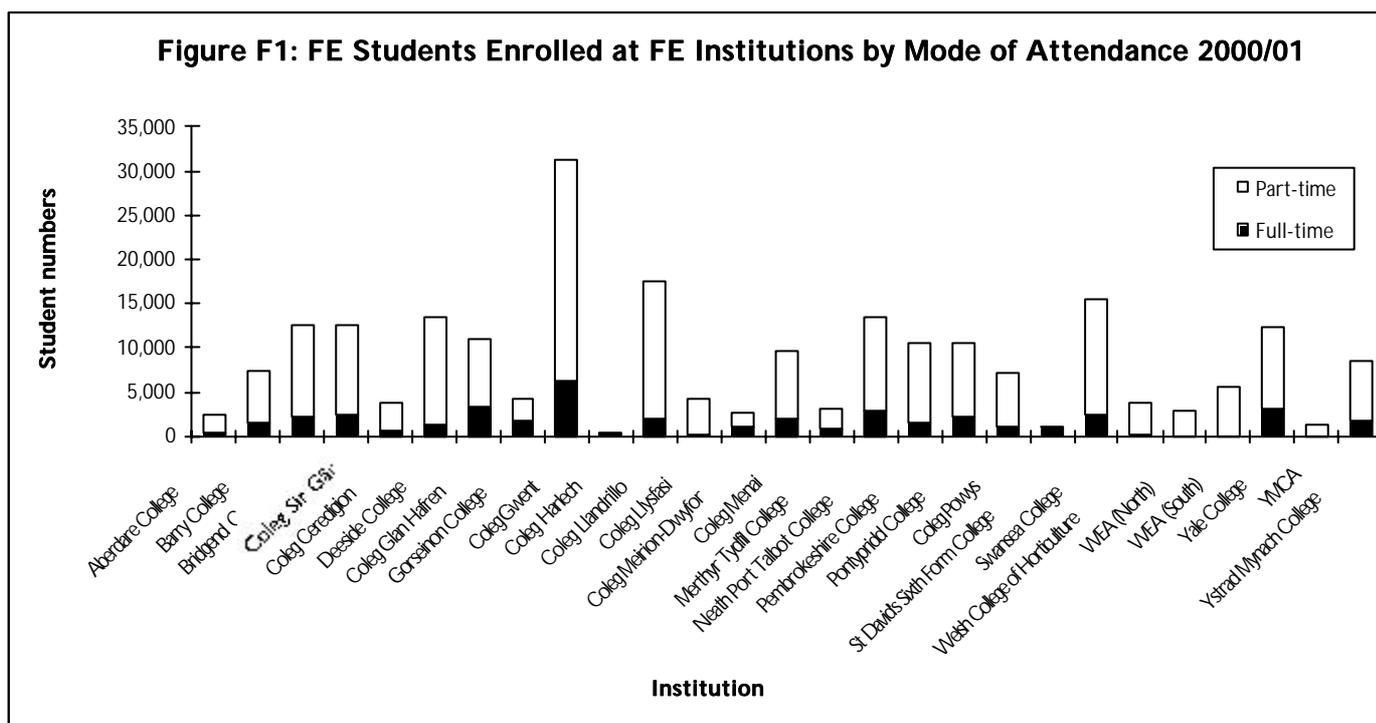
[Table F1.1]

#### Students

There were 43,239 full-time students enrolled and 188,615 part-time students enrolled at further education institutions. In addition, FE colleges taught 1,156 full-time and 4,296 part-time students on courses franchised in from HE institutions. Twenty three colleges were also providers of training funded by the then Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs). Information on this provision was included in the Individualised Student Record (ISR) for 5,318 students of which 2,197 were also supported by FEFCW funding for other courses. The learners are included in the tables to allow comparisons with earlier years.

[Table F1.3]

The distribution of the 229,735 further education students enrolled at FEIs for which data were collected through the ISR is shown in Figure F1



The composition of the student body of FEIs (excluding enrolments on HE courses and any TEC funded learners at FEIs not returned through the ISR) was:

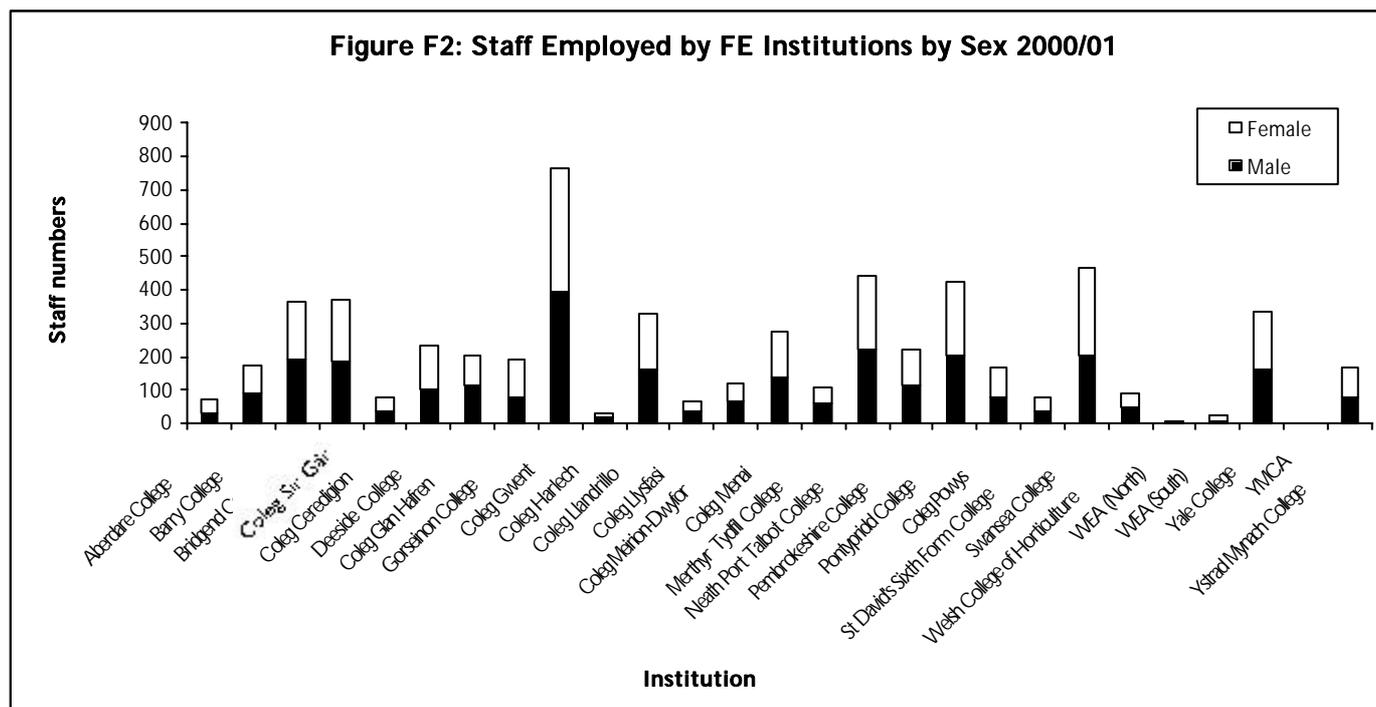
- 18 per cent full-time or sandwich
- 41 per cent male
- 33 per cent under the age of 25
- 98 per cent domiciled in Wales
- less than 0.1 per cent were from overseas (non-EU) countries
- 3 per cent from an ethnic minority group
- 4 per cent with a disability.

[Tables F3.1, F3.3, F3.5, F3.6]

### Staff

Further education institutions employed 5,820 full-time and 8,340 part-time staff. Together these were equivalent to 8,560 full-time staff of which 54 per cent were teaching staff. The distribution of all staff across institutions is shown in Figure F2.

[Table F6.1]



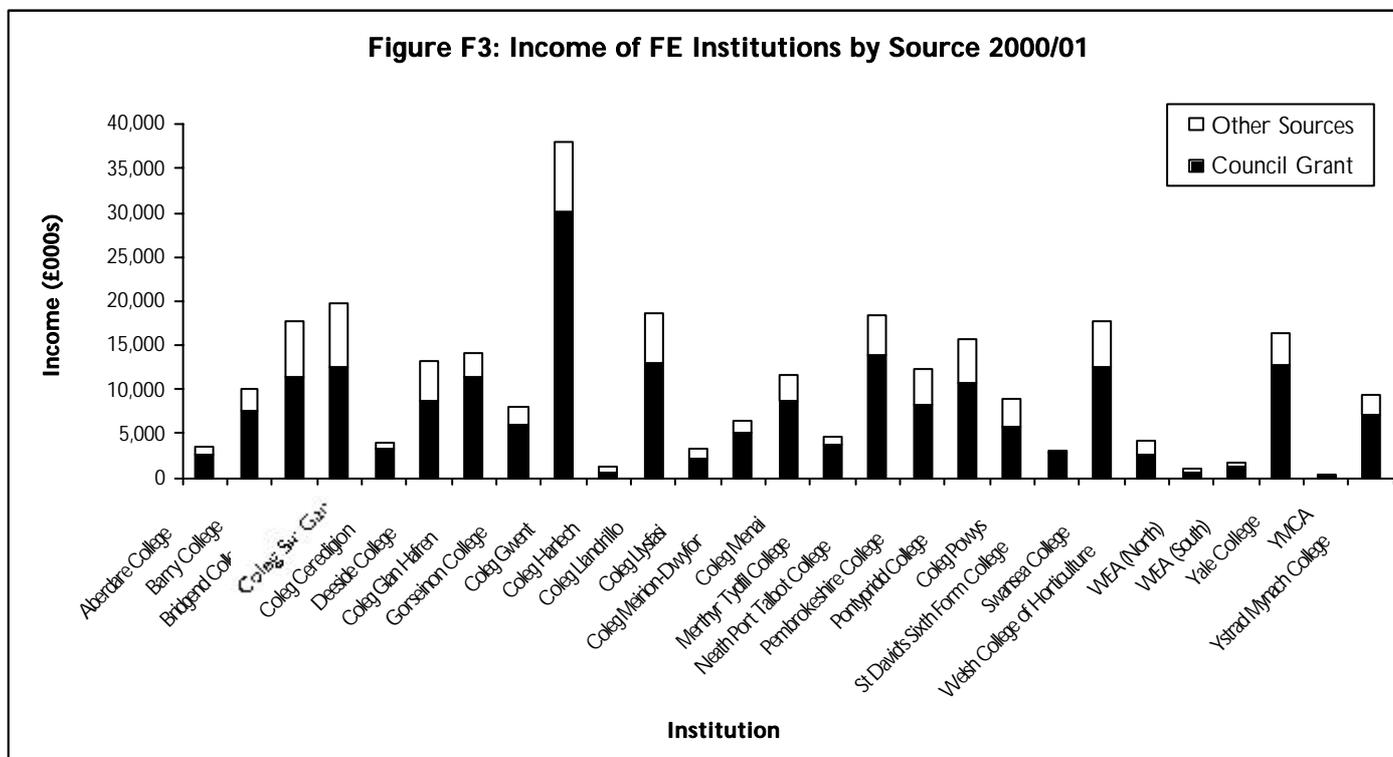
Of these staff:

- 41 per cent were full-time
- 40 per cent were male
- 72 per cent were aged under 50
- 1 per cent were from an ethnic minority group
- 5 per cent had a disability

[Tables F6.3, F6.4, F6.5]

### Finance

In 2000/01, the total income of the FE sector was £283.9 million of which 72 per cent came from Further Education Funding Council for Wales/National Council-ELWa grant. The distribution of income across institutions is shown in Figure F3.



The corresponding expenditure was £282.8 million of which 64 per cent related to pay.

[Tables F7.1, F7.2]

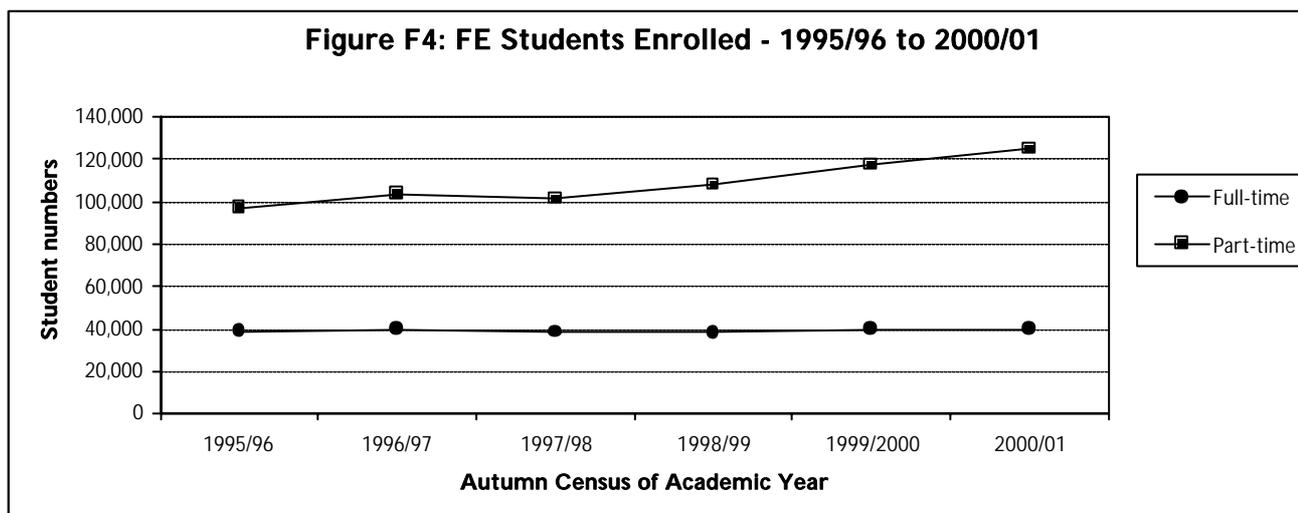
### Trends in Further Education

The information on trends continues a series originally published by the Welsh Office (now the Welsh Assembly Government). The figures differ from those shown above in that they include all FE students including those at higher education institutions on a census date rather than the full-year figures for Welsh FEIs only used elsewhere in this publication.

#### Students

At the December census during the 2000/01 academic year, there were 164,765 FE students in Wales. This was a 5 per cent increase on the previous year. Overall, the numbers have increased by 21 per cent since 1995/96. Figure F4 shows the growth in full-time and part-time students.

**Figure F4: FE Students Enrolled - 1995/96 to 2000/01**



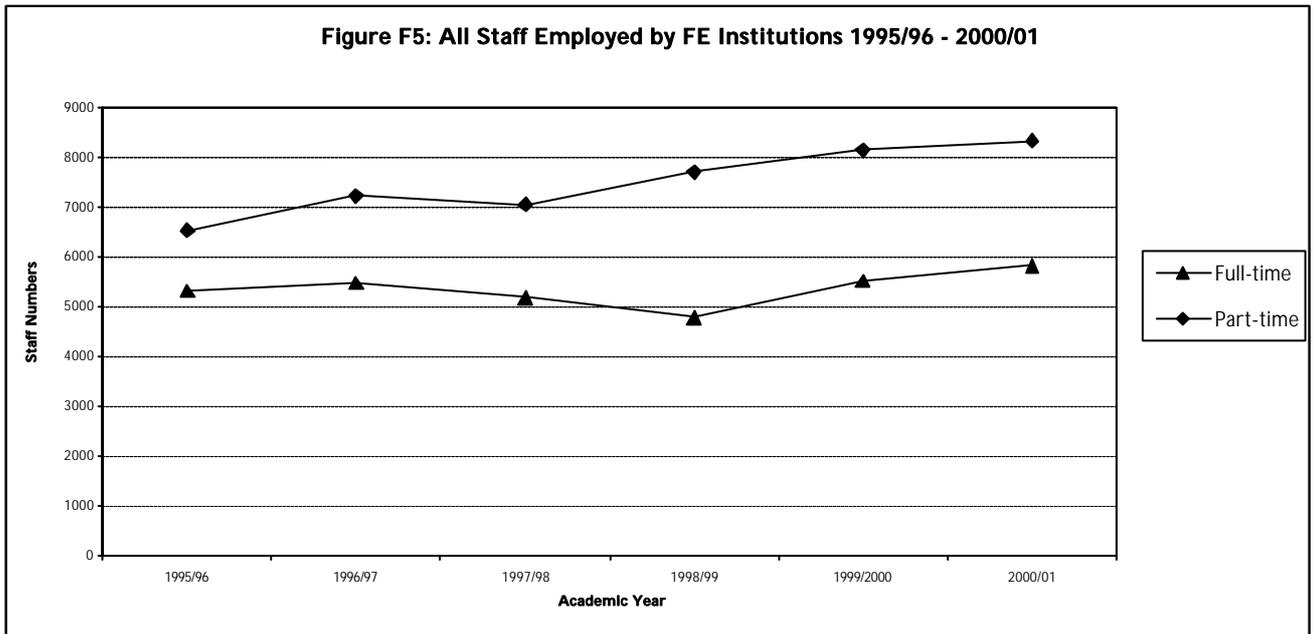
- Full-time student numbers have increased by 4 per cent since 1995/96 but sandwich provision has fallen from 492 students in 1995/96 to none in 2000/01.
- Part-time student numbers have increased by 29 per cent over the same period.
- Part-time day student numbers increased by 40 per cent between 1995/96 and 2000/01 and other part-time numbers increased by 17 per cent.
- There was more growth in the numbers of older students (24 per cent) than those aged 18 and under (13 per cent) between 1995/96 and 2000/01.
- For full-time and part-time day students, the numbers for males and females since 1995/96 have shown broadly similar growth rates though the increases were slightly greater for full-time males and part-time day females. But, in other modes (eg evening or distance learning), there has been a significantly higher growth rate since 1995/96 for males than females.

[Tables F2.1, F2.2, F2.3]

Staff

Between 1995/96 and 1998/99, there was a shift towards employing more staff on part-time contracts. In 1999/2000, the numbers of full-time staff increased and this pattern has continued in 2000/01 with full-time numbers increasing by a further 5 per cent. Part-time numbers have continued to rise but the increase on the previous year only amounted to 2 per cent. Trends in staff numbers are shown in Figure F5.

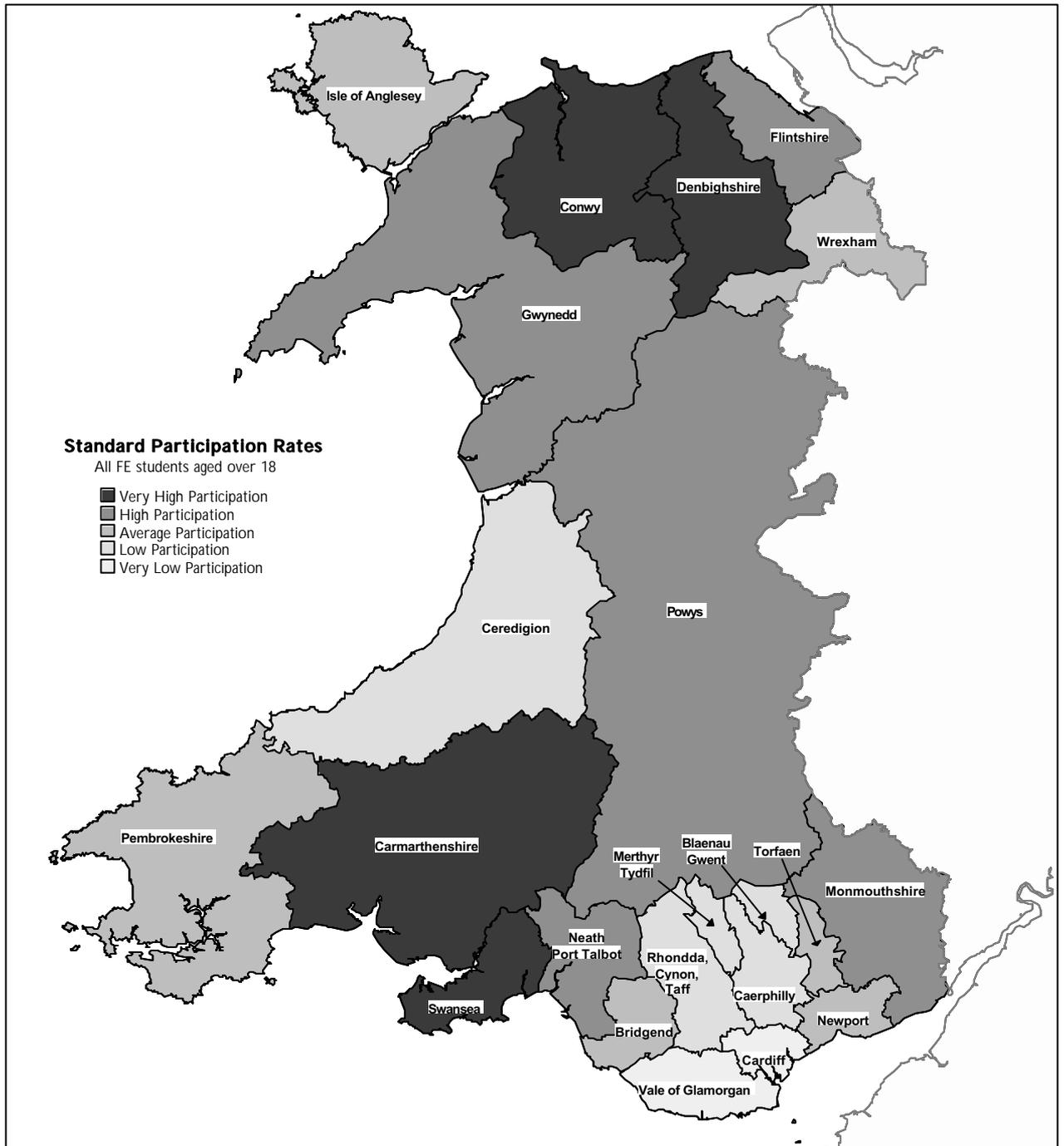
[Table F6.6]



### Participation in Further Education

Participation levels in further education vary across Wales, a situation which the widening participation agenda seeks to address. In 2000/01, an adult (aged over 18) resident from Conwy was approximately twice as likely to be enrolled on a further education course (in a UK FE or HE institution) as an adult resident in Cardiff. As over three quarters of the further education students were adults, this represents a significant variation in participation rates. The standardised participation rates for Welsh adult further education students in all regions are shown in Figure F6. The standard participation rates illustrated are a measure of the proportion of the population engaged in further education taking into account the different age and sex profiles of the unitary authorities.

**Figure F6** Participation rates for Welsh domiciled, adult (aged over 18), further education students, studying at FE and HE institutions in the UK † December 2000



## Programmes of Study

The qualifications for which students were studying varied between types of student. In all groups, except older part-time students, numerically key skills were the largest type of qualification. Because key skills were not always recoded separately in 1999/2000, direct comparisons between years cannot be made.

Young (18 or under) full-time students tended to take mainstream qualifications.

- 41 per cent of their qualification aims were key skills
- 16 per cent were GCE A/AS levels, or GCSEs
- 16 per cent were NVQs, GNVQs, or BTECs
- 12 per cent were OCN units

Older full-time students were less likely than the younger full-time students to take academic qualifications:

- 31 per cent of their qualification aims were key skills
- 6 per cent were GCE A/AS levels or GCSEs.
- 13 per cent were NVQs, GNVQs or BTECs.
- 14 per cent were OCN units.

Young part-time students less frequently took academic qualifications than full-timers and these qualifications tended to be at a lower level:

- 16 per cent of their qualification aims were key skills.
- 6 per cent were A/AS levels.
- 7 per cent were GCSEs
- 20 per cent were NVQs, GNVQs or BTECs

Older part-time students were less likely to take mainstream qualifications than the other groups. This group took a wide range of qualifications or followed programmes not leading to formal qualifications:

- 3 per cent of their qualification aims were key skills
- 25 per cent were OCN units
- 9 per cent were NVQs

[Table F4.4]

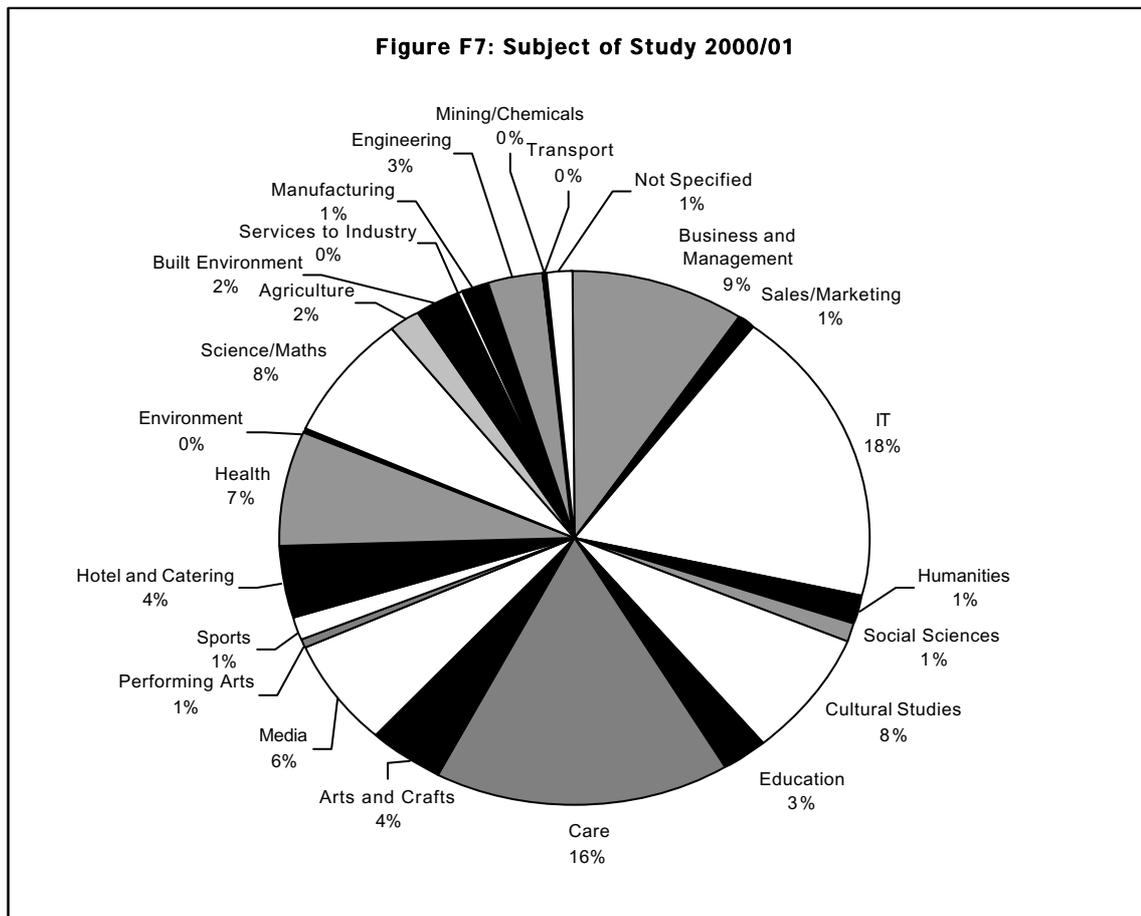
## Subjects of Study

The most popular subjects together with the percentage of the qualification aims were:

- Information Technology (18 per cent)
- Care (16 per cent)
- Business and Management (9 per cent)

[Table F4.2]

Figure F7 shows the proportions of qualification aims for each group of subjects.



### Welsh for Adults

Almost all FE institutions offered Welsh for adults programmes with in total 13,043 enrolments. The institutions with the largest numbers were Coleg Gwent (2,527), Coleg Ceredigion (1,352), Coleg Llandrillo (1,211) and Coleg Powys (1,016).

[Table F1.4]

### Completion, Retention and Attainment

The completion and retention rates of students were slightly lower than in 1999/2000 though still above the rates for 1998/99.

- Student Retention: the proportion of students enrolled in 2000/01 who completed their programme of study or continued into the next year of the programme was 84 per cent compared with 85 per cent in 1999/2000 and 82 per cent in 1998/99.
- Student Completion: the proportion of students (excluding those who continued into the next year of the programme) who completed their programme was 80 per cent compared with 83 per cent in 1999/2000 and 78 per cent in 1998/99.

[Table F3.2]

Overall, the attainment rates for qualifications remained at the same level as in 1999/2000. Of those students who completed the programme of study for a qualification, 52 per cent were awarded the full qualification. However, most full-time students were studying for more than one qualification and achieved at least one of the qualifications for which they were enrolled.

Over three quarters (77 per cent) of full-time students studying mainstream qualifications achieved at least one of them. (see Circular NC/C/02/08PKM – Annex B).

[Table F5.3]

### **Qualifications Achieved**

142,832 mainstream qualifications were achieved in 2000/01. In addition, 44,358 non-mainstream qualifications were awarded. Information Technology (IT) and Business and Management were the main subject areas in which large numbers of qualifications were achieved. The IT qualifications tended to be at lower levels and/or to be for short courses; the Business and Management qualifications were at all levels though most frequently at Level 2.

The subject areas with the largest numbers of mainstream qualifications achieved at each level were:

- LEVEL 3
  - Science/Maths (4,722)
  - Health (4,776)
  - Business and Management (4,677)
  - Cultural Studies (3,204)
  
- LEVEL 2
  - Hotel and Catering (11,110)
  - Business and Management (8,796)
  - Care (7,246)
  - Science/Maths (4,509)
  - IT (4,386)
  - Cultural Studies (3,005)
  
- LEVEL 1
  - IT (15,170)
  - Business and Management (5,511)
  - Health (4,366)

These figures cannot be compared directly with those for 1999/2000 because they include a large numbers of key skills, the coding of which leads them to be included in Science/Maths, IT, care, Media and Business and Management.

Of the 40,465 OCN based qualifications awarded, 40 per cent were classified as mainstream qualifications; these are included within both the counts of mainstream and OCN achievements.

The greatest number of OCN units were achieved in:

- Care (10,734)
- IT (7,863)
- Cultural Studies (5,993)

[Tables F5.4, F5.5]

## THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

**Table F1.1a: Full-time students (FE and HE) enrolled at FE institutions 200**

Institution	FE Students at FI Institution:		HE Students at FI Institution:		Total	
	All	Enrollec 1 Dec	All	Enrollec 1 Dec	All	Enrollec 1 Dec
<b>North Wales:</b>						
Deeside College	1,290	1,166	0	0	1,290	1,166
Coleg Llandrillo	2,041	1,906	160	149	2,201	2,055
Coleg Llysfasi	267	206	0	0	267	206
Coleg Menai	1,935	1,826	34	32	1,969	1,858
Welsh College of Horticulture	282	274	0	0	282	274
WEA (North)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yale College	3,019	2,871	0	0	3,019	2,871
<b>Mid Wales:</b>						
Coleg Ceredigion	685	613	0	0	685	613
Coleg Harlech	120	112	0	0	120	112
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,136	1,074	14	13	1,150	1,087
Coleg Powys	1,142	1,082	*	*	1,143	1,083
<b>South West Wales</b>						
Coleg Sir Gâr	2,519	2,463	375	368	2,894	2,831
Gorseinon College	1,758	1,663	0	0	1,758	1,663
Neath Port Talbot College	2,842	2,749	17	17	2,859	2,766
Pembrokeshire College	1,638	1,622	56	56	1,694	1,678
Swansea College	2,375	2,183	17	17	2,392	2,200
<b>South East Wales</b>						
Aberdare College	383	338	5	5	388	343
Barry College	1,560	1,433	0	0	1,560	1,433
Bridgend College	2,160	2,034	28	28	2,188	2,062
Coleg Glan Hafren	3,232	2,801	0	0	3,232	2,801
Coleg Gwent	6,223	5,848	11	10	6,234	5,858
Merthyr Tydfil College	786	642	0	0	786	642
Pontypridd College	2,288	2,099	31	30	2,319	2,129
St David's Sixth Form College	1,040	996	0	0	1,040	996
WEA (South)	20	0	0	0	20	0
YMCA	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ystrad Mynach College	1,749	1,451	0	0	1,749	1,451
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,490</b>	<b>39,452</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>43,239</b>	<b>40,178</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions.

- Notes**
- Higher education includes all students whose principal qualification aim is at NVQ level 4 or above.
  - Higher education excludes those franchised in from the higher education institutions at which they are enrolled.
  - Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

Table F1.1b: Part-time students (FE and HE) enrolled at FE institutions 2000

Institution	FE Students at FE Institution:		HE Students at FE Institution:		Total	
	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec
<b>North Wales:</b>						
Deeside College	12,246	5,826	82	62	12,328	5,888
Coleg Llandrillo	15,460	8,653	431	411	15,891	9,064
Coleg Lllyfasi	3,946	1,985	17	15	3,963	2,000
Coleg Menai	7,780	5,305	64	63	7,844	5,368
Welsh College of Horticulture	3,418	1,569	0	0	3,418	1,569
WEA (North)	2,949	1,947	0	0	2,949	1,947
Yale College	9,320	5,354	0	0	9,320	5,354
<b>Mid Wales:</b>						
Coleg Ceredigion	2,998	1,760	0	0	2,998	1,760
Coleg Harlech	379	10	0	0	379	10
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,405	1,003	37	36	1,442	1,039
Coleg Powys	6,074	3,844	26	24	6,100	3,868
<b>South West Wales</b>						
Coleg Sir Gâr	10,034	8,892	194	182	10,228	9,074
Gorseinon College	2,553	1,943	0	0	2,553	1,943
Neath Port Talbot College	10,702	7,503	61	56	10,763	7,559
Pembrokeshire College	8,962	4,532	18	12	8,980	4,544
Swansea College	13,146	9,535	68	61	13,214	9,596
<b>South East Wales</b>						
Aberdare College	2,152	1,413	5	*	2,157	1,414
Barry College	5,826	3,890	0	0	5,826	3,890
Bridgend College	10,452	6,541	50	48	10,502	6,589
Coleg Glan Hafren	7,813	5,876	77	67	7,890	5,943
Coleg Gwent	25,075	17,573	98	84	25,173	17,657
Merthyr Tydfil College	2,430	1,850	*	*	2,432	1,852
Pontypridd College	8,347	6,286	123	117	8,470	6,403
St David's Sixth Form College	75	41	0	0	75	41
WEA (South)	5,604	3,160	11	11	5,615	3,171
YMCA	1,360	779	0	0	1,360	779
Ystrad Mynach College	6,739	3,764	6	*	6,745	3,766
<b>Total</b>	<b>187,245</b>	<b>120,834</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>188,615</b>	<b>122,088</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions.

- Notes**
- Higher education includes all students whose principal qualification aim is at NVQ level 4 or above.
  - Higher education excludes those franchised in from the higher education institutions at which they are enrolled.
  - Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

**Table F1.2: Further education students enrolled at FE and HE institutions 2000/01**

Institution	Full-time		Part-time	
	All	Enrolled 1 Dec	All	Enrolled 1 Dec
<b>North Wales:</b>				
Deeside College	1,290	1,166	12,246	5,826
Coleg Llandrillo	2,041	1,906	15,460	8,653
Coleg Llysfasi	267	206	3,946	1,985
Coleg Menai	1,935	1,826	7,780	5,305
Welsh College of Horticulture	282	274	3,418	1,569
WEA (North)	0	0	2,949	1,947
Yale College	3,019	2,871	9,320	5,354
<b>Mid Wales:</b>				
Coleg Ceredigion	685	613	2,998	1,760
Coleg Harlech	120	112	379	10
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,136	1,074	1,405	1,003
Coleg Powys	1,142	1,082	6,074	3,844
<b>South West Wales</b>				
Coleg Sir Gâr	2,519	2,463	10,034	8,892
Gorseinon College	1,758	1,663	2,553	1,943
Neath Port Talbot College	2,842	2,749	10,702	7,503
Pembrokeshire College	1,638	1,622	8,962	4,532
Swansea College	2,375	2,183	13,146	9,535
<b>South East Wales</b>				
Aberdare College	383	338	2,152	1,413
Barry College	1,560	1,433	5,826	3,890
Bridgend College	2,160	2,034	10,452	6,541
Coleg Glan Hafren	3,232	2,801	7,813	5,876
Coleg Gwent	6,223	5,848	25,075	17,573
Merthyr Tydfil College	786	642	2,430	1,850
Pontypridd College	2,288	2,099	8,347	6,286
St David's Sixth Form College	1,040	996	75	41
WEA (South)	20	0	5,604	3,160
YMCA	0	0	1,360	779
Ystrad Mynach College	1,749	1,451	6,739	3,764
<b>HE Institution</b>				
University of Glamorgan	0	0	87	87
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	0	0	1,288	974
University of Wales, Bangor	12	11	1,342	1,050
Cardiff University	0	0	1,217	874
University of Wales Swansea	0	0	829	440
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	159	157	408	220
University of Wales College, Newport	104	95	378	345
North East Wales Institute	0	0	77	73
Swansea Institute of Higher Education	68	60	107	93
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,833</b>	<b>39,775</b>	<b>192,978</b>	<b>124,990</b>

**Coverage** All further education and higher education institutions excluding Welsh for adults provision recorded in the HESA Non-Credit-Bearing Record.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
2000/01 HESA Student Record

**THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES**

**Table F1.3a: Full-time students (FE and HE) taught at FE institutions 2000/01**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>FE&amp;HE Student Total Enrolled</b>	<b>Third Party</b>	<b>Franchised In from HE Institution</b>	<b>Students Taught</b>
<b>North Wales:</b>				
Deeside College	1,290	0	0	1,290
Coleg Llandrillo	2,201	18	148	2,331
Coleg Llysfasi	267	0	0	267
Coleg Menai	1,969	0	88	2,057
Welsh College of Horticulture	282	0	38	320
WEA (North)	0	0	0	0
Yale College	3,019	0	0	3,019
<b>Mid Wales:</b>				
Coleg Ceredigion	685	0	17	702
Coleg Harlech	120	0	6	126
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,150	0	12	1,162
Coleg Powys	1,143	0	21	1,164
<b>South West Wales</b>				
Coleg Sir Gar	2,894	58	96	2,932
Gorseinon College	1,758	0	0	1,758
Neath Port Talbot College	2,859	5	107	2,961
Pembrokeshire College	1,694	0	207	1,901
Swansea College	2,392	0	86	2,478
<b>South East Wales</b>				
Aberdare College	388	0	10	398
Barry College	1,560	0	*	1,562
Bridgend College	2,188	0	166	2,354
Coleg Glan Hafren	3,232	353	0	2,879
Coleg Gwent	6,234	10	55	6,279
Merthyr Tydfil College	786	0	0	786
Pontypridd College	2,319	*	87	2,404
St David's Sixth Form College	1,040	0	0	1,040
WEA (South)	20	0	0	20
YMCA	0	0	0	0
Ystrad Mynach College	1,749	0	10	1,759
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,239</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>1,156</b>	<b>43,949</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions and all students franchised into them from higher education institutions.

**Notes** 1 Students taught include those enrolled at further education institutions, less students taught outside the institution under a third party arrangement plus students franchised in from higher education.  
2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
HE Funding 2000/01 Volume 2 : Enrolments

## THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

**Table F1.3b: Part-time students (FE and HE) taught at FE institutions 2000/01**

Institution	FE&HE Student: Total Enrollee	Third Party	Franchised In from HE Institution:	Students Taught
<b>North Wales:</b>				
Deeside College	12,328	123	92	12,297
Coleg Llandrillo	15,891	1,132	297	15,056
Coleg Llysfasi	3,963	0	*	3,965
Coleg Menai	7,844	0	295	8,139
Welsh College of Horticulture	3,418	128	32	3,322
WEA (North)	2,949	0	0	2,949
Yale College	9,320	109	54	9,265
<b>Mid Wales:</b>				
Coleg Ceredigion	2,998	815	88	2,271
Coleg Harlech	379	0	0	379
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,442	0	57	1,499
Coleg Powys	6,100	1,356	146	4,890
<b>South West Wales</b>				
Coleg Sir Gar	10,228	2,276	416	8,368
Gorseinon College	2,553	0	0	2,553
Neath Port Talbot College	10,763	3,472	215	7,506
Pembrokeshire College	8,980	1,668	319	7,631
Swansea College	13,214	0	167	13,381
<b>South East Wales</b>				
Aberdare College	2,157	511	87	1,733
Barry College	5,826	2,416	133	3,543
Bridgend College	10,502	1,337	617	9,782
Coleg Glan Hafren	7,890	4,233	0	3,657
Coleg Gwent	25,173	13,459	597	12,311
Merthyr Tydfil College	2,432	349	206	2,289
Pontypridd College	8,470	2,080	208	6,598
St David's Sixth Form College	75	0	0	75
WEA (South)	5,615	0	0	5,615
YMCA	1,360	0	0	1,360
Ystrad Mynach College	6,745	312	268	6,701
<b>Total</b>	<b>188,615</b>	<b>35,776</b>	<b>4,296</b>	<b>157,135</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions and all students franchised into them from higher education institutions.

**Note** 1 Students taught include those enrolled at further education institutions, less students taught outside the institution under a third party arrangement plus students franchised in from higher education.  
2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
HE Funding 2000/01 Volume 2 : Enrolments

**Table F1.4: Welsh for adults enrolments at FE and HE institutions 200**

<b>Institutor</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>North Wales:</b>	
Deeside College	225
Coleg Llandrillo	1,211
Coleg Llysfasi	212
Coleg Menai	504
Welsh College of Horticulture	158
WEA (North)	184
Yale College	165
<b>Mid Wales:</b>	
Coleg Ceredigion	1,352
Coleg Harlech	22
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	223
Coleg Powys	1,016
<b>South West Wales</b>	
Coleg Sir Gâr	885
Gorseinon College	67
Neath Port Talbot College	364
Pembrokeshire College	505
Swansea College	340
<b>South East Wales</b>	
Aberdare College	55
Barry College	324
Bridgend College	42
Coleg Glan Hafren	628
Coleg Gwent	2,527
Merthyr Tydfil College	94
Pontypridd College	789
St David's Sixth Form College	0
WEA (South)	914
YMCA	25
Ystrad Mynach College	212
<b>HE Institution</b>	
University of Glamorgan	296
University of Wales, Lampeter	52
University of Wales, Aberystwyth	1,509
University of Wales, Bangor	2,366
Cardiff University	1,489
University of Wales Swansea	1,178
North East Wales Institute	78
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,011</b>

**Coverage** All Welsh for adults provision at further education and higher education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 The same student may be enrolled for more than one course.
  - 2 Students on Welsh for adults courses are included regardless of the age of the student.
  - 3 GCSE/GCE Welsh is not included.
  - 4 Trinity College Carmarthen also has Welsh for adults courses but returned no data to HESA.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
2000/01 HESA Student Record  
2000/01 HESA Non-Credit-Bearing Record

# THE FURTHER EDUCATION SECTOR IN WALES

**Table F1.5: Change in FE student numbers 1999/2000 to 2000/01**

Institution	1999/2000		2000/01		Percentage Change from 1999/2000 to 2000/01	
	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time
<b>North Wales:</b>						
Deeside College	1,278	10,905	1,290	12,246	1	12
Coleg Llandrillo	2,348	14,388	2,041	15,460	-13	7
Coleg Llysfasi	272	3,229	267	3,946	-2	22
Coleg Menai	1,940	7,250	1,935	7,780	0	7
Welsh College of Horticulture	342	2,712	282	3,418	-18	26
WEA (North)	0	2,709	0	2,949	-	9
Yale College	2,984	9,347	3,019	9,320	1	0
<b>Mid Wales:</b>						
Coleg Ceredigion	634	2,966	685	2,998	8	1
Coleg Harlech	129	334	120	379	-7	13
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,096	1,679	1,136	1,405	4	-16
Coleg Powys	1,223	6,023	1,142	6,074	-7	1
<b>South West Wales</b>						
Coleg Sir Gâr	2,407	10,071	2,519	10,034	5	0
Gorseinon College	1,746	2,109	1,758	2,553	1	21
Neath Port Talbot College	3,047	10,881	2,842	10,702	-7	-2
Pembrokeshire College	1,789	8,695	1,638	8,962	-8	3
Swansea College	2,600	13,887	2,375	13,146	-9	-5
<b>South East Wales</b>						
Aberdare College	496	2,038	383	2,152	-23	6
Barry College	1,384	6,020	1,560	5,826	13	-3
Bridgend College	2,158	11,388	2,160	10,452	0	-8
Coleg Glan Hafren	3,089	8,206	3,232	7,813	5	-5
Coleg Gwent	6,319	24,238	6,223	25,075	-2	3
Merthyr Tydfil College	813	2,069	786	2,430	-3	17
Pontypridd College	2,186	7,441	2,288	8,347	5	12
St David's Sixth Form College	1,001	40	1,040	75	4	88
WEA (South)	80	4,945	20	5,604	-75	13
YMCA	0	1,037	0	1,360	-	31
Ystrad Mynach College	1,647	6,527	1,749	6,739	6	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>43,008</b>	<b>181,134</b>	<b>42,490</b>	<b>187,245</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>3</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions in Wales.

**Source** 1999/2000 and 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## TRENDS IN FURTHER EDUCATION

**Table F2.1: Trends in further education student numbers (at FE institut and HE institutions) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attend**

Mode of Attendanc	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
Full-time	38,232	39,361	38,434	37,995	39,854	39,775
Sandwich	492	520	227	101	13	0
Part-time Day	49,162	53,092	51,052	57,915	64,716	68,936
Other	47,999	50,748	50,281	50,089	52,713	56,054
<b>Total</b>	<b>135,885</b>	<b>143,721</b>	<b>139,994</b>	<b>146,100</b>	<b>157,296</b>	<b>164,765</b>

**Coverage** All further education and higher education institutions  
Restricted to FE students enrolled in early December of academic year  
(see Appendix B).

**Source** 1995/96, 1996/97, 1997/98, 1998/99, 1999/2000  
and 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record) and HESA Student Record

**Table F2.2: Trends in further education student numbers (at FE institutions HE institutions) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance and**

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
<b>Full-time</b>						
18 & under*	25,990	28,135	27,476	27,160	28,566	28,750
19-20	2,824	2,769	2,552	2,882	3,095	3,075
21+	9,234	8,374	8,346	7,919	8,145	7,879
All Ages	38,232	39,361	38,434	37,995	39,854	39,775
<b>Sandwich</b>						
18 & under*	418	454	76	83	7	0
19-20	41	41	12	7	*	0
21+	33	25	138	11	5	0
All Ages	492	520	227	101	13	0
<b>Part-time Day</b>						
18 & under*	6,487	7,128	8,064	7,160	7,631	7,719
19-20	2,707	2,690	2,788	3,183	3,784	3,653
21+	38,274	41,460	39,438	46,677	52,197	56,614
All Ages	49,162	53,092	51,052	57,915	64,716	68,936
<b>Other:</b>						
18 & under*	2,757	3,519	4,010	3,596	3,696	3,679
19-20	1,762	1,822	1,822	1,850	2,113	2,257
21+	41,747	44,133	43,438	43,985	46,225	49,374
All Ages	47,999	50,748	50,281	50,089	52,713	56,054
<b>All Students</b>						
18 & under*	35,652	39,236	39,626	37,999	39,900	40,148
19-20	7,334	7,322	7,174	7,922	8,993	8,985
21+	89,288	93,992	91,360	98,592	106,572	113,867
All Ages	135,885	143,721	139,994	146,100	157,296	164,765

**Coverage** All further education and higher education institutions.  
Restricted to FE students enrolled in early December of academic year  
(see Appendix B).

**Notes** 1 'All Ages' totals include instances of unknown age.  
2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 1995/96, 1996/97, 1997/98, 1998/99, 1999/2000  
and 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record) and HESA Student Record.

## TRENDS IN FURTHER EDUCATION

**Table F2.3: Trends in further education student numbers (at FE institutions HE institutions) 1995/96 to 2000/01 by mode of attendance an**

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/2000	2000/01
<b>Full-time</b>						
Male	17,552	18,222	17,821	17,746	18,669	18,502
Female	20,653	21,139	20,613	20,249	21,185	21,273
All students	38,232	39,361	38,434	37,995	39,854	39,775
<b>Sandwich</b>						
Male	342	352	104	56	*	0
Female	150	168	123	45	12	0
All students	492	520	227	101	13	0
<b>Part-time Day</b>						
Male	19,095	21,209	21,106	22,859	25,253	26,216
Female	29,950	31,882	29,946	35,056	39,463	42,720
All students	49,162	53,092	51,052	57,915	64,716	68,936
<b>Other:</b>						
Male	16,395	18,369	18,816	18,535	19,572	20,710
Female	31,442	32,379	31,465	31,554	33,141	35,344
All students	47,999	50,748	50,281	50,089	52,713	56,054
<b>All Students</b>						
Male	53,384	58,152	57,847	59,196	63,495	65,428
Female	82,195	85,568	82,147	86,904	93,801	99,337
All students	135,885	143,721	139,994	146,100	157,296	164,765

**Coverage** All further education and higher education institutions.  
Restricted to FE students enrolled in early December of academic year -  
(see Appendix B).

**Notes** 1 'All students' totals include instances of unknown sex in some historical years.  
2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 1995/96, 1996/97, 1997/98, 1998/99, 1999/2000 and 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
1995/96, 1996/97, 1997/98, 1998/99, 1999/2000 and 2000/01 HESA Student Record

**Table F2.4: Further education students (at FE institutions and HE institut  
by mode of attendance, age and sex 2000/01**

	Age at 31 August 200			
	Under 16	16-18	19-20	21-24
<b>Male:</b>				
Full-time and Sandwich	354	13,815	1,579	935
Part-time/ Other	1,564	5,221	3,194	3,594
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,918</b>	<b>19,036</b>	<b>4,773</b>	<b>4,529</b>
<b>Female:</b>				
Full-time and Sandwich	252	14,329	1,496	1,025
Part-time/ Other	981	3,632	2,716	5,504
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>17,961</b>	<b>4,212</b>	<b>6,529</b>
<b>All Students</b>				
Full-time and Sandwich	606	28,144	3,075	1,960
Part-time/ Other	2,545	8,853	5,910	9,098
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,151</b>	<b>36,997</b>	<b>8,985</b>	<b>11,058</b>

	Age at 31 August 200			
	25-39	40-59	60+	Total
<b>Male:</b>				
Full-Time and Sandwich	1,177	528	77	18,502
Part-time / Other	13,717	13,334	5,676	46,926
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,894</b>	<b>13,862</b>	<b>5,753</b>	<b>65,428</b>
<b>Female:</b>				
Full-Time and Sandwich	2,970	1,112	55	21,273
Part-time / Other	28,047	27,525	8,591	78,064
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,017</b>	<b>28,637</b>	<b>8,646</b>	<b>99,337</b>
<b>All Students</b>				
Full-Time and Sandwich	4,147	1,640	132	39,775
Part-time / Other	41,764	40,859	14,267	124,990
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,911</b>	<b>42,499</b>	<b>14,399</b>	<b>164,765</b>

**Coverage** All further education and higher education institutions.  
Restricted to FE students enrolled in early December of academic year 2000/01.  
(see Appendix B).

**Note** Total column includes instances of unknown age.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
2000/01 HESA Student Record

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.1: Students enrolled by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	421	2	288	1	709	2
16-18	14,419	73	14,805	65	29,224	69
19-20	1,688	9	1,572	7	3,260	8
21-24	1,046	5	1,190	5	2,236	5
25-39	1,447	7	3,408	15	4,855	11
40-59	659	3	1,298	6	1,957	5
60+	91	0	73	0	164	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,814</b>		<b>22,676</b>		<b>42,490</b>	

**Part-time / other student**

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	2,711	4	2,012	2	4,723	3
16-18	7,170	10	5,784	5	12,954	7
19-20	4,714	6	4,087	4	8,801	5
21-24	5,971	8	8,053	7	14,024	8
25-39	23,011	31	39,835	36	62,846	34
40-59	21,951	30	39,101	35	61,052	33
60+	8,043	11	11,456	10	19,499	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,973</b>		<b>112,272</b>		<b>187,245</b>	

**All student:**

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	3,132	3	2,300	2	5,432	2
16-18	21,589	23	20,589	15	42,178	19
19-20	6,402	7	5,659	4	12,061	5
21-24	7,017	8	9,243	7	16,260	7
25-39	24,458	26	43,243	33	67,701	30
40-59	22,610	24	40,399	30	63,009	28
60+	8,134	9	11,529	9	19,663	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>94,787</b>		<b>134,948</b>		<b>229,735</b>	

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances of unknown age are excluded from individual age rows but included in the total. They can be assumed to be aged 25 or over.
  - 3 Percentages are based on totals excluding age not known.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.2a: Student retention rates by sex, age group and mode of attendance 20**

**Full-time / sandwich studen**

Age Group	Percentage Retaine		
	Male	Female	Total
Under 16	74	73	74
16-18	81	82	81
19-20	78	79	78
21-24	77	76	76
25-39	77	78	78
40-59	81	83	82
60+	88	82	85
<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>80</b>

**Part-time / other studen**

Age Group	Percentage Retaine		
	Male	Female	Total
Under 16	89	89	89
16-18	86	81	83
19-20	85	81	83
21-24	85	81	83
25-39	86	83	84
40-59	87	86	86
60+	86	87	86
<b>Total</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>85</b>

**All student:**

Age Group	Percentage Retaine		
	Male	Female	Total
Under 16	87	87	87
16-18	82	82	82
19-20	83	80	82
21-24	83	81	82
25-39	86	83	84
40-59	87	86	86
60+	86	87	86
<b>Total</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, at further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances where the age is unknown are excluded from individual age rows but included in the total. They can be assumed to be age 25 or over.
  - 3 Retention rates are calculated as a proportion of all students including those whose completion status is unknown.
  - 4 Students who are continuing, or have completed their programme of study, are counted as retained.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.2b: Student completion rates by sex, age group and mode of attendance 2000**

### Full-time / sandwich student

Age Group	Percentage Complete		
	Male	Female	Total
Under 16	67	64	66
16-18	70	74	72
19-20	72	73	72
21-24	72	70	71
25-39	71	72	72
40-59	75	77	77
60+	83	75	80
<b>Total</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>72</b>

### Part-time / other student

Age Group	Percentage Complete		
	Male	Female	Total
Under 16	86	87	86
16-18	80	77	79
19-20	81	77	79
21-24	82	78	80
25-39	83	80	81
40-59	85	82	83
60+	83	83	83
<b>Total</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>82</b>

### All student:

Age Group	Percentage Complete		
	Male	Female	Total
Under 16	83	84	84
16-18	74	75	74
19-20	79	76	77
21-24	80	77	79
25-39	83	79	81
40-59	84	82	83
60+	83	83	83
<b>Total</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, at further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances where the age is unknown are excluded from individual age rows but included in the total. They can be assumed to be aged 25 or over.
  - 3 Completion rates are calculated as a proportion of all students who complete or withdraw including those whose completion status is unknown.
  - 4 Students who have completed their programme of study are counted as completed.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.3a: Students by country of domicile, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Country of Domicil	Male	Female	Total
Wales	18,567	21,326	39,893
England	333	314	647
Scotland	*	6	10
Northern Ireland	0	0	0
UK not known	863	961	1,824
CI and IOM	0	0	0
Other EU	20	50	70
Other overseas	19	11	30
Not known	8	8	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,814</b>	<b>22,676</b>	<b>42,490</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Country of Domicil	Male	Female	Total
Wales	70,211	106,695	176,906
England	2,166	1,797	3,963
Scotland	7	10	17
Northern Ireland	13	6	19
UK not known	2,050	3,305	5,355
CI and IOM	*	*	*
Other EU	221	144	365
Other overseas	85	34	119
Not known	219	278	497
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,973</b>	<b>112,272</b>	<b>187,245</b>

**All student:**

Country of Domicil	Male	Female	Total
Wales	88,778	128,021	216,799
England	2,499	2,111	4,610
Scotland	11	16	27
Northern Ireland	13	6	19
UK not known	2,913	4,266	7,179
CI and IOM	*	*	*
Other EU	241	194	435
Other overseas	104	45	149
Not known	227	286	513
<b>Total</b>	<b>94,787</b>	<b>134,948</b>	<b>229,735</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 EU=European Union; CI=Channel Islands; IOM=Isle of Man.  
2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.3b: Students from abroad by country of origin 2000/01**

<b>Country of Origin</b>	<b>Total</b>
France	176
Spain	134
Malaysia	94
Italy	49
Germany	37
Ireland	31
United Arab Emirates	31
Poland	5
Other Countries	27
<b>Total</b>	<b>584</b>

**Coverage** All overseas further education students at further education institutions.

**Note** 'Other Countries' includes instances where the country of origin is not known and countries with fewer than 5 students at FE institutions in Wales.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.4: Students by region, age group and mode of attendance 200**

**Full-time / sandwich studen**

Age Group	REGION								Total	
	South East Wales		South West Wales		Mid Wales		North Wales			
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Under 16	403	2	85	1	31	1	190	2	709	2
16-18	12,554	65	8,479	76	2,108	69	6,083	69	29,224	69
19-20	1,530	8	797	7	214	7	719	8	3,260	8
21-24	1,129	6	453	4	149	5	505	6	2,236	5
25-39	2,686	14	873	8	346	11	950	11	4,855	11
40-59	1,002	5	398	4	201	7	356	4	1,957	5
60+	80	0	30	0	25	1	29	0	164	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,441</b>		<b>11,132</b>		<b>3,083</b>		<b>8,834</b>		<b>42,490</b>	

**Part-time / other studen**

Age Group	REGION								Total	
	South East Wales		South West Wales		Mid Wales		North Wales			
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Under 16	1,479	2	1,161	3	459	4	1,624	3	4,723	3
16-18	5,158	7	2,979	7	686	7	4,131	8	12,954	7
19-20	3,614	5	2,190	5	405	4	2,592	5	8,801	5
21-24	6,059	8	3,404	8	657	6	3,904	7	14,024	8
25-39	26,501	36	14,911	33	3,345	32	18,089	33	62,846	34
40-59	23,386	31	15,688	35	3,840	37	18,138	34	61,052	33
60+	8,149	11	4,630	10	1,118	11	5,602	10	19,499	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,873</b>		<b>45,397</b>		<b>10,856</b>		<b>55,119</b>		<b>187,245</b>	

**All student:**

Age Group	REGION								Total	
	South East Wales		South West Wales		Mid Wales		North Wales			
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Under 16	1,882	2	1,246	2	490	4	1,814	3	5,432	2
16-18	17,712	19	11,458	20	2,794	21	10,214	16	42,178	19
19-20	5,144	5	2,987	5	619	5	3,311	5	12,061	5
21-24	7,188	8	3,857	7	806	6	4,409	7	16,260	7
25-39	29,187	31	15,784	28	3,691	27	19,039	30	67,701	30
40-59	24,388	26	16,086	29	4,041	30	18,494	29	63,009	28
60+	8,229	9	4,660	8	1,143	8	5,631	9	19,663	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>95,314</b>		<b>56,529</b>		<b>13,939</b>		<b>63,953</b>		<b>229,735</b>	

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes**

- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
- 2 Instances of unknown age are excluded from individual age rows but included in the total. They can be assumed to be aged 25 or over.
- 3 Percentages are based on totals excluding age not known.

**Source**

2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**Table F3.5: Students by ethnicity, mode of attendance and sex 200**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

<b>Ethnicity</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
White	18,244	21,000	39,244
Black Caribbean	50	50	100
Black African	108	79	187
Black Other	60	73	133
Indian	59	72	131
Pakistani	136	107	243
Bangladeshi	100	70	170
Chinese	86	99	185
Other - Asian	75	64	139
Other	177	151	328
Information refused	62	62	124
Not known	657	849	1,506
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,814</b>	<b>22,676</b>	<b>42,490</b>

**Part-time / other student**

<b>Ethnicity</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
White	68,171	102,884	171,055
Black Caribbean	98	152	250
Black African	176	257	433
Black Other	70	122	192
Indian	133	231	364
Pakistani	137	290	427
Bangladeshi	169	202	371
Chinese	145	273	418
Other - Asian	221	394	615
Other	504	578	1,082
Information refused	511	772	1,283
Not known	4,638	6,117	10,755
<b>Total</b>	<b>74,973</b>	<b>112,272</b>	<b>187,245</b>

**All student:**

<b>Ethnicity</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
White	86,415	123,884	210,299
Black Caribbean	148	202	350
Black African	284	336	620
Black Other	130	195	325
Indian	192	303	495
Pakistani	273	397	670
Bangladeshi	269	272	541
Chinese	231	372	603
Other - Asian	296	458	754
Other	681	729	1,410
Information refused	573	834	1,407
Not known	5,295	6,966	12,261
<b>Total</b>	<b>94,787</b>	<b>134,948</b>	<b>229,735</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.6: Students by disability status, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Disability Status	Male	Female	Total
No disability	18,889	21,915	40,804
Disability registered	381	291	672
Disability not registered	543	450	993
Information not yet sought	*	0	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,814</b>	<b>22,656</b>	<b>42,470</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Disability Status	Male	Female	Total
No disability	69,115	102,030	171,145
Disability registered	1,922	1,887	3,809
Disability not registered	1,018	1,297	2,315
Information not yet sought	23	40	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,078</b>	<b>105,254</b>	<b>177,332</b>

**All student:**

Disability Status	Male	Female	Total
No disability	88,004	123,945	211,949
Disability registered	2,303	2,178	4,481
Disability not registered	1,561	1,747	3,308
Information not yet sought	24	40	64
<b>Total</b>	<b>91,892</b>	<b>127,910</b>	<b>219,802</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.  
(excluding students entered solely on the short ISR, for whom disability data is not requested)

**Notes** Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.7: Students assessed through the medium of Welsh by age group and mode of attendance 2000/01**

### Full-time / sandwich students

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	6	1	*	0	9	0
16-18	467	88	578	78	1,045	82
19-20	31	6	39	5	70	5
21-24	11	2	21	3	32	3
25-39	9	2	60	8	69	5
40-59	8	2	35	5	43	3
60+	0	0	6	1	6	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>535</b>		<b>742</b>		<b>1,277</b>	

### Part-time / other students

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	15	3	*	0	18	1
16-18	88	17	35	4	123	9
19-20	36	7	29	3	65	5
21-24	34	7	50	6	84	6
25-39	139	27	381	45	520	38
40-59	157	31	290	34	447	33
60+	39	8	58	7	97	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>520</b>		<b>865</b>		<b>1,385</b>	

### All students

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	21	2	6	0	27	1
16-18	555	53	613	39	1,168	44
19-20	67	6	68	4	135	5
21-24	45	4	71	4	116	4
25-39	148	14	441	28	589	22
40-59	165	16	325	20	490	19
60+	39	4	64	4	103	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,055</b>		<b>1,607</b>		<b>2,662</b>	

**Coverage** All further education students assessed through the medium of Welsh, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances of unknown age are excluded from individual age rows but included in the total. They can be assumed to be aged 25 or over.
  - 3 Percentages are based on totals excluding age not known.
  - 4 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \* except in the case of percentages.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.8: Students supported by employers by sex, age group ; mode of attendance 2000.**

**Full-time / sandwich studen**

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	18	1	22	2	40	1
16-18	1,357	77	756	59	2,113	70
19-20	138	8	104	8	242	8
21-24	74	4	78	6	152	5
25-39	111	6	206	16	317	10
40-59	52	3	99	8	151	5
60+	8	0	6	0	14	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,764</b>		<b>1,275</b>		<b>3,039</b>	

**Part-time / other studen**

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	353	1	220	1	573	1
16-18	3,546	14	1,441	7	4,987	11
19-20	2,405	10	1,135	5	3,540	8
21-24	2,369	10	1,983	9	4,352	9
25-39	8,656	35	8,850	40	17,506	38
40-59	6,539	27	7,787	35	14,326	31
60+	671	3	635	3	1,306	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,857</b>		<b>22,258</b>		<b>47,115</b>	

**All student:**

Age Group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
Under 16	371	1	242	1	613	1
16-18	4,903	19	2,197	9	7,100	14
19-20	2,543	10	1,239	5	3,782	8
21-24	2,443	9	2,061	9	4,504	9
25-39	8,767	33	9,056	39	17,823	36
40-59	6,591	25	7,886	34	14,477	29
60+	679	3	641	3	1,320	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,621</b>		<b>23,533</b>		<b>50,154</b>	

**Coverage** All further education students supported by employers in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
  - 2 Instances of unknown age are excluded from individual age rows but included in the total. They can be assumed to be aged 25 or over.
  - 3 Percentages are based on totals excluding age not known.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.9: Students within each deprivation index category by age group and mode of attendance 2000**

### Full-time / sandwich studen

Deprivation Index Category	Male	Female	Under 18	19+	Total
Band 1	2,574	2,948	3,849	1,673	5,522
Band 2	936	1,146	1,443	639	2,082
Band 3	913	1,061	1,304	670	1,974
Band 4	836	903	1,213	526	1,739
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,259</b>	<b>6,058</b>	<b>7,809</b>	<b>3,508</b>	<b>11,317</b>

### Part-time / other studen

Deprivation Index Category	Male	Female	Under 18	19+	Total
Band 1	7,565	11,608	1,911	17,262	19,173
Band 2	2,512	3,896	716	5,692	6,408
Band 3	2,807	4,462	843	6,426	7,269
Band 4	2,268	3,427	695	5,000	5,695
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,152</b>	<b>23,393</b>	<b>4,165</b>	<b>34,380</b>	<b>38,545</b>

### All students

Deprivation Index Category	Male	Female	Under 18	19+	Total
Band 1	10,139	14,556	5,760	18,935	24,695
Band 2	3,448	5,042	2,159	6,331	8,490
Band 3	3,720	5,523	2,147	7,096	9,243
Band 4	3,104	4,330	1,908	5,526	7,434
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,411</b>	<b>29,451</b>	<b>11,974</b>	<b>37,888</b>	<b>49,862</b>

**Coverage** All further education students from deprived areas, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes**

- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000. Students who have not supplied their date of birth are assumed to be over 18.
- 2 Electoral wards in bands 1, 2, 3 and 4 qualify for the widening participation factor in funding; band 1 being the least deprived and band 4 the most. Not all the students represented above are individually eligible for funding.
- 3 Definitional changes mean that this table is not comparable with that for 1998/99. The above figures reflect the revised approach to calculating Index Participation Funding at Stage 1 of the recurrent Funding Methodology.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.10: Students by qualification type, mode of attendance and age group 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Qualification Type or Level	Students with Qualification AIN		
	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	905	112	1,017
NVQ Level 1	2,043	628	2,671
GCSE	4,841	806	5,647
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	3,330	386	3,716
NVQ Level 2	4,523	2,041	6,564
GCE A/AS Level	8,100	861	8,961
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	9,867	2,165	12,032
NVQ Level 3 and above	1,076	675	1,751
Key Skills	20,823	4,821	25,644
OCN Units	11,815	4,107	15,922
SLDD Course	995	833	1,828
Other	13,426	8,184	21,610
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,744</b>	<b>25,619</b>	<b>107,363</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Qualification Type or Level	Students with Qualification AIN		
	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	70	91	161
NVQ Level 1	887	2,044	2,931
GCSE	1,441	4,434	5,875
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other National	177	249	426
NVQ Level 2	2,784	12,629	15,413
GCE A/AS Level	1,453	3,120	4,573
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	837	2,109	2,946
NVQ Level 3 and above	905	7,560	8,465
Key Skills	1,470	3,077	4,547
OCN Units	1,982	46,170	48,152
SLDD Course	533	4,681	5,214
Other	9,259	102,906	112,165
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,798</b>	<b>189,070</b>	<b>210,868</b>

**All student:**

Qualification Type or Level	Students with Qualification AIN		
	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	975	203	1,178
NVQ Level 1	2,930	2,672	5,602
GCSE	6,282	5,240	11,522
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	3,507	635	4,142
NVQ Level 2	7,307	14,670	21,977
GCE A/AS Level	9,553	3,981	13,534
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	10,704	4,274	14,978
NVQ Level 3 and above	1,981	8,235	10,216
Key Skills	22,293	7,898	30,191
OCN Units	13,797	50,277	64,074
SLDD Course	1,528	5,514	7,042
Other	22,685	111,090	133,775
<b>Total</b>	<b>103,542</b>	<b>214,689</b>	<b>318,231</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000. Students who have not supplied their age are assumed to be over 18.
  - 2 Each student is counted once for each qualification type but the student may be included in the count of more than one qualification type. This multiple counting carries through into the total lines, in contrast to those of Table F3.1.
  - 3 Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F3.11: Students by qualification type, mode of attendance and sex 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Qualification Type or Level	Students with Qualification AIN		
	Male	Female	Total
GNVQ Foundation	501	516	1,017
NVQ Level 1	1,448	1,223	2,671
GCSE	2,601	3,046	5,647
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	2,224	1,492	3,716
NVQ Level 2	3,322	3,242	6,564
GCE A/AS Level	3,860	5,101	8,961
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	6,118	5,914	12,032
NVQ Level 3 and above	609	1,142	1,751
Key Skills	11,997	13,647	25,644
OCN Units	7,429	8,493	15,922
SLDD Course	952	876	1,828
Other	8,994	12,616	21,610
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,055</b>	<b>57,308</b>	<b>107,363</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Qualification Type or Level	Students with Qualification AIN		
	Male	Female	Total
GNVQ Foundation	79	82	161
NVQ Level 1	1,368	1,563	2,931
GCSE	1,913	3,962	5,875
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	254	172	426
NVQ Level 2	7,866	7,547	15,413
GCE A/AS Level	1,538	3,035	4,573
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	1,838	1,108	2,946
NVQ Level 3 and above	3,623	4,842	8,465
Key Skills	2,470	2,077	4,547
OCN Units	16,386	31,766	48,152
SLDD Course	1,777	3,437	5,214
Other	45,332	66,833	112,165
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,444</b>	<b>126,424</b>	<b>210,868</b>

**All student:**

Qualification Type or Level	Students with Qualification AIN		
	Male	Female	Total
GNVQ Foundation	580	598	1,178
NVQ Level 1	2,816	2,786	5,602
GCSE	4,514	7,008	11,522
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	2,478	1,664	4,142
NVQ Level 2	11,188	10,789	21,977
GCE A/AS Level	5,398	8,136	13,534
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	7,956	7,022	14,978
NVQ Level 3 and above	4,232	5,984	10,216
key Skills	14,467	15,724	30,191
OCN Units	23,815	40,259	64,074
SLDD Course	2,729	4,313	7,042
Other	54,326	79,449	133,775
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,495</b>	<b>183,732</b>	<b>318,231</b>

**Coverage** All further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Note**
- 1 Each student is counted once for each qualification type but the student may be included in the count of more than one qualification type. This multiple counting carries through into the total lines, in contrast to those of Table F3.1.
  - 2 Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F4.1a: Student qualification aims by region, subject of study and mode of attendance: Full-time / sandwich students 2000**

Subject of Study	REGION			
	South East Wales		South West Wales	
	Number	%	Number	%
Business and Management	9,882	10	6,223	10
Sales/Marketing	593	1	86	0
IT	15,781	15	8,326	13
Humanities	1,301	1	788	1
Social Sciences	1,437	1	1,205	2
Cultural Studies	4,548	4	2,509	4
Education	82	0	1,360	2
Care	21,183	21	12,685	20
Arts and Crafts	1,832	2	1,478	2
Media	11,686	11	7,380	12
Performing Arts	936	1	1,042	2
Sports	2,081	2	1,280	2
Hotel and Catering	3,313	3	1,797	3
Health	6,563	6	3,487	5
Environment	349	0	446	1
Science/Maths	14,819	14	9,665	15
Agriculture	667	1	507	1
Built Environment	1,880	2	920	1
Services to Industry	80	0	200	0
Manufacturing	796	1	213	0
Engineering	2,448	2	1,867	3
Mining/Chemicals	6	0	0	0
Transport	0	0	12	0
Not Specified	1,078		208	
<b>Total</b>	<b>103,341</b>		<b>63,684</b>	

Subject of Study	REGION				Total	
	Mid Wales		North Wales		Number	%
	Number	%	Number	%		
Business and Management	2,627	12	3,176	6	21,908	9
Sales/Marketing	21	0	148	0	848	0
IT	2,749	13	10,422	20	37,278	16
Humanities	542	3	654	1	3,285	1
Social Sciences	222	1	777	2	3,641	2
Cultural Studies	606	3	2,443	5	10,106	4
Education	893	4	2,074	4	4,409	2
Care	5,100	24	8,403	16	47,371	20
Arts and Crafts	324	2	1,864	4	5,498	2
Media	1,557	7	5,082	10	25,705	11
Performing Arts	195	1	438	1	2,611	1
Sports	720	3	541	1	4,622	2
Hotel and Catering	993	5	2,025	4	8,128	3
Health	1,207	6	3,355	7	14,612	6
Environment	0	0	175	0	970	0
Science/Maths	2,204	10	6,124	12	32,812	14
Agriculture	443	2	502	1	2,119	1
Built Environment	287	1	1,107	2	4,194	2
Services to Industry	22	0	176	0	478	0
Manufacturing	145	1	229	0	1,383	1
Engineering	559	3	1,501	3	6,375	3
Mining/Chemicals	0	0	22	0	28	0
Transport	83	0	7	0	102	0
Not Specified	655		731		2,672	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,154</b>		<b>51,976</b>		<b>241,155</b>	

**Coverage** All qualification aims of further education students in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 Percentages are calculated as a proportion of the total excluding subject not specified.  
2 Subjects of study are based on the first letter of Superclass II codes.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

# THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F4.1b: Student qualification aims by region, subject of study and n of attendance: Part-time / other students 200**

Subject of Stud:	REGION			
	South East Wales		South West Wales	
	Number	%	Number	%
Business and Management	12,733	12	6,012	9
Sales/Marketing	726	1	1,367	2
IT	22,485	21	14,260	22
Humanities	1,088	1	2,502	4
Social Sciences	1,512	1	323	0
Cultural Studies	13,687	13	5,381	8
Education	2,659	2	2,640	4
Care	18,855	17	6,887	10
Arts and Crafts	7,018	6	3,689	6
Media	2,588	2	1,436	2
Performing Arts	770	1	385	1
Sports	398	0	1,029	2
Hotel and Catering	3,524	3	4,720	7
Health	7,543	7	5,220	8
Environment	157	0	63	0
Science/Maths	2,430	2	1,891	3
Agriculture	1,435	1	868	1
Built Environment	3,848	4	2,118	3
Services to Industry	630	1	625	1
Manufacturing	805	1	2,377	4
Engineering	4,116	4	2,185	3
Mining/Chemicals	135	0	0	0
Transport	311	0	181	0
Not Specified	1,795		773	
<b>Total</b>	<b>111,248</b>		<b>66,932</b>	

Subject of Stud:	REGION				Total	
	Mid Wales		North Wales		Number	%
	Number	%	Number	%		
Business and Management	2,235	13	6,638	8	27,618	10
Sales/Marketing	62	0	2,276	3	4,431	2
IT	4,114	23	17,608	21	58,467	21
Humanities	178	1	644	1	4,412	2
Social Sciences	71	0	606	1	2,512	1
Cultural Studies	3,171	18	7,037	8	29,276	11
Education	304	2	3,767	4	9,370	3
Care	2,014	11	9,217	11	36,973	13
Arts and Crafts	593	3	4,770	6	16,070	6
Media	326	2	2,650	3	7,000	3
Performing Arts	33	0	380	0	1,568	1
Sports	38	0	628	1	2,093	1
Hotel and Catering	789	4	6,320	7	15,353	6
Health	826	5	8,321	10	21,910	8
Environment	35	0	586	1	841	0
Science/Maths	304	2	2,330	3	6,955	2
Agriculture	1,392	8	3,354	4	7,049	3
Built Environment	307	2	2,485	3	8,758	3
Services to Industry	14	0	440	1	1,709	1
Manufacturing	146	1	1,134	1	4,462	2
Engineering	485	3	3,003	4	9,789	4
Mining/Chemicals	0	0	68	0	203	0
Transport	186	1	731	1	1,409	1
Not Specified	1,113		1,217		4,898	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,736</b>		<b>86,210</b>		<b>283,126</b>	

**Coverage** All qualification aims of further education students in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 Percentages are calculated as a proportion of the total excluding subject not specified.  
2 Subjects of study are based on the first letter of Superclass II codes.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F4.1c: Student qualification aims by region, subject of study and number of attendance: All students 2000/01**

Subject of Study	REGION			
	South East Wales		South West Wales	
	Number	%	Number	%
Business and Management	22,615	11	12,235	9
Sales/Marketing	1,319	1	1,453	1
IT	38,266	18	22,586	17
Humanities	2,389	1	3,290	3
Social Sciences	2,949	1	1,528	1
Cultural Studies	18,235	9	7,890	6
Education	2,741	1	4,000	3
Care	40,038	19	19,572	15
Arts and Crafts	8,850	4	5,167	4
Media	14,274	7	8,816	7
Performing Arts	1,706	1	1,427	1
Sports	2,479	1	2,309	2
Hotel and Catering	6,837	3	6,517	5
Health	14,106	7	8,707	7
Environment	506	0	509	0
Science/Maths	17,249	8	11,556	9
Agriculture	2,102	1	1,375	1
Built Environment	5,728	3	3,038	2
Services to Industry	710	0	825	1
Manufacturing	1,601	1	2,590	2
Engineering	6,564	3	4,052	3
Mining/Chemicals	141	0	0	0
Transport	311	0	193	0
Not Specified	2,873		981	
<b>Total</b>	<b>214,589</b>		<b>130,616</b>	

Subject of Study	REGION				Total	
	Mid Wales		North Wales		Number	%
	Number	%	Number	%		
Business and Management	4,862	12	9,814	7	49,526	10
Sales/Marketing	83	0	2,424	2	5,279	1
IT	6,863	18	28,030	21	95,745	19
Humanities	720	2	1,298	1	7,697	1
Social Sciences	293	1	1,383	1	6,153	1
Cultural Studies	3,777	10	9,480	7	39,382	8
Education	1,197	3	5,841	4	13,779	3
Care	7,114	18	17,620	13	84,344	16
Arts and Crafts	917	2	6,634	5	21,568	4
Media	1,883	5	7,732	6	32,705	6
Performing Arts	228	1	818	1	4,179	1
Sports	758	2	1,169	1	6,715	1
Hotel and Catering	1,782	5	8,345	6	23,481	5
Health	2,033	5	11,676	9	36,522	7
Environment	35	0	761	1	1,811	0
Science/Maths	2,508	6	8,454	6	39,767	8
Agriculture	1,835	5	3,856	3	9,168	2
Built Environment	594	2	3,592	3	12,952	3
Services to Industry	36	0	616	0	2,187	0
Manufacturing	291	1	1,363	1	5,845	1
Engineering	1,044	3	4,504	3	16,164	3
Mining/Chemicals	0	0	90	0	231	0
Transport	269	1	738	1	1,511	0
Not Specified	1,768		1,948		7,570	
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,890</b>		<b>138,186</b>		<b>524,281</b>	

**Coverage** All qualification aims of further education students in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 Percentages are calculated as a proportion of the total excluding subject not specified.  
2 Subjects of study are based on the first letter of Superclass II codes.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F4.2: Student qualification aims by subject of study, mode of attendance and sex 20**

Subject	Mode of Attendance								
	Full-time / sandwich			Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Business and Management	6,707	15,201	21,908	7,295	20,323	27,618	14,002	35,524	49,526
Sales/Marketing	140	708	848	1,675	2,756	4,431	1,815	3,464	5,279
IT	18,738	18,540	37,278	22,169	36,298	58,467	40,907	54,838	95,745
Humanities	1,145	2,140	3,285	1,535	2,877	4,412	2,680	5,017	7,697
Social Sciences	1,149	2,492	3,641	831	1,681	2,512	1,980	4,173	6,153
Cultural Studies	3,370	6,736	10,106	10,207	19,069	29,276	13,577	25,805	39,382
Education	2,061	2,348	4,409	3,778	5,592	9,370	5,839	7,940	13,779
Care	19,339	28,032	47,371	11,918	25,055	36,973	31,257	53,087	84,344
Arts and Crafts	2,162	3,336	5,498	2,929	13,141	16,070	5,091	16,477	21,568
Media	12,169	13,536	25,705	3,325	3,675	7,000	15,494	17,211	32,705
Performing Arts	1,127	1,484	2,611	681	887	1,568	1,808	2,371	4,179
Sports	3,243	1,379	4,622	1,205	888	2,093	4,448	2,267	6,715
Hotel and Catering	2,702	5,426	8,128	5,574	9,779	15,353	8,276	15,205	23,481
Health	2,185	12,427	14,612	6,174	15,736	21,910	8,359	28,163	36,522
Environment	636	334	970	592	249	841	1,228	583	1,811
Science/Maths	16,151	16,661	32,812	3,186	3,769	6,955	19,337	20,430	39,767
Agriculture	961	1,158	2,119	3,343	3,706	7,049	4,304	4,864	9,168
Built Environment	3,901	293	4,194	7,903	855	8,758	11,804	1,148	12,952
Services to Industry	432	46	478	1,566	143	1,709	1,998	189	2,187
Manufacturing	1,287	96	1,383	3,305	1,157	4,462	4,592	1,253	5,845
Engineering	6,021	354	6,375	9,102	687	9,789	15,123	1,041	16,164
Mining/Chemicals	17	11	28	171	32	203	188	43	231
Transport	91	11	102	1,246	163	1,409	1,337	174	1,511
Not Specified	1,462	1,210	2,672	2,201	2,697	4,898	3,663	3,907	7,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>107,196</b>	<b>133,959</b>	<b>241,155</b>	<b>111,911</b>	<b>171,215</b>	<b>283,126</b>	<b>219,107</b>	<b>305,174</b>	<b>524,281</b>

**Coverage** All qualification aims of further education students however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Note** Subject groups are based on the first letter of the 'Superclass Version 2' codes.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F4.3a: Qualification aims by type, region and mode of attendance: Full-time / sandwich students 2000/01**

Qualification Type or Level	REGION			
	South East Wales		South West Wales	
	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	463	0	192	0
NVQ Level 1	1,598	2	492	1
GCSE	4,573	4	1,888	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	1,797	2	987	2
NVQ Level 2	3,539	3	2,129	3
GCE A/AS Level	8,130	8	9,580	15
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	7,094	7	5,175	8
NVQ Level 3 and above	550	1	671	1
Key Skills	42,161	41	26,144	41
OCN Units	10,476	10	6,843	11
SLDD Course	1,410	1	507	1
Other	21,550	21	9,076	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>103,341</b>		<b>63,684</b>	

Qualification Type or Level	REGION				Total	
	Mid Wales		North Wales		Number	%
	Number	%	Number	%		
GNVQ Foundation	23	0	423	1	1,101	0
NVQ Level 1	151	1	622	1	2,863	1
GCSE	369	2	2,069	4	8,899	4
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	327	1	1,101	2	4,212	2
NVQ Level 2	780	4	1,842	4	8,290	3
GCE A/AS Level	1,762	8	4,651	9	24,123	10
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	2,055	9	3,472	7	17,796	7
NVQ Level 3 and above	176	1	705	1	2,102	1
Key Skills	6,351	29	18,227	35	92,883	39
OCN Units	3,894	18	8,852	17	30,065	12
SLDD Course	869	4	1,031	2	3,817	2
Other	5,397	24	8,981	17	45,004	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,154</b>		<b>51,976</b>		<b>241,155</b>	

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Note** Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F4.3b: Qualification aims by type, region and mode of attendance: Part-time / other students 200**

Qualification Type or Level	REGION			
	South East Wales		South West Wales	
	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	82	0	*	0
NVQ Level 1	401	0	543	1
GCSE	3,465	3	2,313	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	126	0	104	0
NVQ Level 2	3,427	3	6,255	9
GCE A/AS Level	2,990	3	1,153	2
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	1,793	2	600	1
NVQ Level 3 and above	2,571	2	3,006	4
Key Skills	1,914	2	3,881	6
OCN Units	31,599	28	11,541	17
SLDD Course	3,640	3	1,564	2
Other	59,240	53	35,969	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>111,248</b>		<b>66,932</b>	

Qualification Type or Level	REGION				Total	
	Mid Wales		North Wales		Number	%
	Number	%	Number	%		
GNVQ Foundation	0	0	88	0	173	0
NVQ Level 1	434	2	1,673	2	3,051	1
GCSE	452	2	1,161	1	7,391	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	42	0	214	0	486	0
NVQ Level 2	950	5	5,510	6	16,142	6
GCE A/AS Level	189	1	1,052	1	5,384	2
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	178	1	613	1	3,184	1
NVQ Level 3 and above	404	2	2,933	3	8,914	3
Key Skills	540	3	6,350	7	12,685	4
OCN Units	3,032	16	19,438	23	65,610	23
SLDD Course	711	4	1,235	1	7,150	3
Other	11,804	63	45,943	53	152,956	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,736</b>		<b>86,210</b>		<b>283,126</b>	

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes**  
 1 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \* except in the case of percentages.  
 2 Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F4.3c: Qualification aims by type, region and mode of attendance: All students 2000/01**

Qualification Type or Level	REGION			
	South East Wales		South West Wales	
	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	545	0	195	0
NVQ Level 1	1,999	1	1,035	1
GCSE	8,038	4	4,201	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	1,923	1	1,091	1
NVQ Level 2	6,966	3	8,384	6
GCE A/AS Level	11,120	5	10,733	8
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	8,887	4	5,775	4
NVQ Level 3 and above	3,121	1	3,677	3
Key Skills	44,075	21	30,025	23
OCN Units	42,075	20	18,384	14
SLDD Course	5,050	2	2,071	2
Other	80,790	38	45,045	34
<b>Total</b>	<b>214,589</b>		<b>130,616</b>	

Qualification Type or Level	REGION				Total	
	Mid Wales		North Wales		Number	%
	Number	%	Number	%		
GNVQ Foundation	23	0	511	0	1,274	0
NVQ Level 1	585	1	2,295	2	5,914	1
GCSE	821	2	3,230	2	16,290	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	369	1	1,315	1	4,698	1
NVQ Level 2	1,730	4	7,352	5	24,432	5
GCE A/AS Level	1,951	5	5,703	4	29,507	6
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	2,233	5	4,085	3	20,980	4
NVQ Level 3 and above	580	1	3,638	3	11,016	2
Key Skills	6,891	17	24,577	18	105,568	20
OCN Units	6,926	17	28,290	20	95,675	18
SLDD Course	1,580	4	2,266	2	10,967	2
Other	17,201	42	54,924	40	197,960	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,890</b>		<b>138,186</b>		<b>524,281</b>	

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Note** Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F4.4: Qualification aims by type, mode of attendance and age group 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Qualification Type or Level	Individual Qualification Air					
	18 and under		19+		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	978	1	123	0	1,101	0
NVQ Level 1	2,200	1	663	1	2,863	1
GCSE	7,549	4	1,350	2	8,899	4
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	3,778	2	434	1	4,212	2
NVQ Level 2	5,871	3	2,419	4	8,290	3
GCE A/AS Level	22,378	12	1,745	3	24,123	10
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	14,760	8	3,036	5	17,796	7
NVQ Level 3 and above	1,312	1	790	1	2,102	1
Key Skills	75,761	41	17,122	31	92,883	39
OCN Units	21,994	12	8,071	14	30,065	12
SLDD Course	1,994	1	1,823	3	3,817	2
Other	26,859	14	18,145	33	45,004	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>185,434</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>55,721</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>241,155</b>	<b>100</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Qualification Type or Level	Individual Qualification Air					
	18 and under		19+		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	72	0	101	0	173	0
NVQ Level 1	910	3	2,141	1	3,051	1
GCSE	2,191	7	5,200	2	7,391	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	205	1	281	0	486	0
NVQ Level 2	2,971	10	13,171	5	16,142	6
GCE A/AS Level	1,836	6	3,548	1	5,384	2
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	941	3	2,243	1	3,184	1
NVQ Level 3 and above	926	3	7,988	3	8,914	3
Key Skills	4,703	16	7,982	3	12,685	4
OCN Units	2,758	9	62,852	25	65,610	23
SLDD Course	639	2	6,511	3	7,150	3
Other	12,023	40	140,933	56	152,956	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,175</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>252,951</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>283,126</b>	<b>100</b>

**All Student:**

Qualification Type or Level	Individual Qualification Air					
	18 and under		19+		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	1,050	0	224	0	1,274	0
NVQ Level 1	3,110	1	2,804	1	5,914	1
GCSE	9,740	5	6,550	2	16,290	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	3,983	2	715	0	4,698	1
NVQ Level 2	8,842	4	15,590	5	24,432	5
GCE A/AS Level	24,214	11	5,293	2	29,507	6
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	15,701	7	5,279	2	20,980	4
NVQ Level 3 and above	2,238	1	8,778	3	11,016	2
Key Skills	80,464	37	25,104	8	105,568	20
OCN Units	24,752	11	70,923	23	95,675	18
SLDD Course	2,633	1	8,334	3	10,967	2
Other	38,882	18	159,078	52	197,960	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>215,609</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>308,672</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>524,281</b>	<b>100</b>

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes**  
 1 Age as at 31 August 2000. Students who have not supplied their age are assumed to be over 18.  
 2 Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F4.5: Qualification aims by type, mode of attendance and sex 2000**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Qualification Type or Level	Individual Qualification Aim					
	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	533	0	568	0	1,101	0
NVQ Level 1	1,546	1	1,317	1	2,863	1
GCSE	4,101	4	4,798	4	8,899	4
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	2,514	2	1,698	1	4,212	2
NVQ Level 2	4,237	4	4,053	3	8,290	3
GCE A/AS Level	10,088	9	14,035	10	24,123	10
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	9,209	9	8,587	6	17,796	7
NVQ Level 3 and above	806	1	1,296	1	2,102	1
Key Skills	42,588	40	50,295	38	92,883	39
OCN Units	13,611	13	16,454	12	30,065	12
SLDD Course	2,004	2	1,813	1	3,817	2
Other	15,959	15	29,045	22	45,004	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>107,196</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>133,959</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>241,155</b>	<b>100</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Qualification Type or Level	Individual Qualification Aim					
	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	83	0	90	0	173	0
NVQ Level 1	1,460	1	1,591	1	3,051	1
GCSE	2,526	2	4,865	3	7,391	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	292	0	194	0	486	0
NVQ Level 2	8,356	7	7,786	5	16,142	6
GCE A/AS Level	1,851	2	3,533	2	5,384	2
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	2,012	2	1,172	1	3,184	1
NVQ Level 3 and above	3,822	3	5,092	3	8,914	3
Key Skills	7,185	6	5,500	3	12,685	4
OCN Units	21,876	20	43,734	26	65,610	23
SLDD Course	2,723	2	4,427	3	7,150	3
Other	59,725	53	93,231	54	152,956	54
<b>Total</b>	<b>111,911</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>171,215</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>283,126</b>	<b>100</b>

**All student:**

Qualification Type or Level	Individual Qualification Aim					
	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
GNVQ Foundation	616	0	658	0	1,274	0
NVQ Level 1	3,006	1	2,908	1	5,914	1
GCSE	6,627	3	9,663	3	16,290	3
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	2,806	1	1,892	1	4,698	1
NVQ Level 2	12,593	6	11,839	4	24,432	5
GCE A/AS Level	11,939	5	17,568	6	29,507	6
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	11,221	5	9,759	3	20,980	4
NVQ Level 3 and above	4,628	2	6,388	2	11,016	2
Key Skills	49,773	23	55,795	18	105,568	20
OCN Units	35,487	16	60,188	20	95,675	18
SLDD Course	4,727	2	6,240	2	10,967	2
Other	75,684	35	122,276	40	197,960	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>219,107</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>305,174</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>524,281</b>	<b>100</b>

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 A qualification aim may not be intended to lead to a recognised qualification.  
2 Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

# THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F4.6a: Qualification aim retention rates by type, mode of attendance, sex and age group 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich studen**

Qualification Type or Level	Retention Rates by Sex		Retention Rates by Age		Retention Rate
	Percentage		Percentage		Percentage
	Male	Female	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	70	70	71	65	70
NVQ Level 1	74	76	75	75	75
GCSE	64	64	64	63	64
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	73	75	74	67	73
NVQ Level 2	76	78	78	74	77
GCE A/AS Level	82	81	82	68	81
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	80	81	81	79	80
NVQ Level 3 and above	83	86	85	84	85
Key Skills	80	80	81	75	80
OCN Units	90	90	91	87	90
SLDD Course	87	88	82	92	87
Other	81	85	83	84	84
<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>81</b>

**Part-time / other studen**

Qualification Type or Level	Retention Rates by Sex		Retention Rates by Age		Retention Rate
	Percentage		Percentage		Percentage
	Male	Female	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	92	63	72	80	77
NVQ Level 1	84	75	78	80	79
GCSE	76	72	76	72	73
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	76	74	64	83	75
NVQ Level 2	79	79	80	79	79
GCE A/AS Level	72	71	71	71	71
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	77	75	73	78	77
NVQ Level 3 and above	87	83	86	84	84
Key Skills	84	79	77	85	82
OCN Units	90	88	86	89	88
SLDD Course	93	87	86	90	89
Other	90	89	89	89	89
<b>Total</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>87</b>

**All student:**

Qualification Type or Level	Retention Rates by Sex		Retention Rates by Age		Retention Rate
	Percentage		Percentage		Percentage
	Male	Female	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	73	69	71	72	71
NVQ Level 1	79	75	76	79	77
GCSE	69	68	67	70	68
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	73	75	74	73	74
NVQ Level 2	78	78	78	78	78
GCE A/AS Level	80	79	82	70	80
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	79	81	80	79	80
NVQ Level 3 and above	86	83	86	84	84
Key Skills	80	80	81	78	80
OCN Units	90	88	91	88	89
SLDD Course	90	87	83	90	89
Other	88	88	85	89	88
<b>Total</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>84</b>

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- Retention rates are for individual qualification aims, not individual students.
  - Retention rates are calculated as a proportion of all qualification aims including those whose completion status is unknown.
  - Continuing or completed qualification aims are counted as retained.
  - Age as at 31 August 2000. Students who have not supplied their age are assumed to be over 18.
  - Instances where a student has completed an AS level and then transferred to the A2 level are counted as retained. This approach differs from the treatment of other transferred qualifications which are excluded from the standard population and replaced by the qualification to which the transfer is made.
  - Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**THE QUALIFICATION AIMS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F4.6b: Qualification aim completion rates by type, mode of attendance, sex and age group 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Qualification Type or Level	Completion Rates by Sex		Completion Rates by Age		Completion Rate
	Percentage		Percentage		Percentage
	Male	Female	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	69	69	70	64	69
NVQ Level 1	72	74	73	73	73
GCSE	63	63	63	62	63
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other Final	71	73	73	66	72
NVQ Level 2	70	72	72	69	71
GCE A/AS Level	81	81	82	67	81
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	72	75	73	74	74
NVQ Level 3 and above	81	83	83	81	82
Key Skills	77	77	78	73	77
OCN Units	89	90	91	86	90
SLDD Course	85	86	81	91	86
Other	79	84	82	83	82
<b>Total</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>79</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Qualification Type or Level	Completion Rates by Sex		Completion Rates by Age		Completion Rate
	Percentage		Percentage		Percentage
	Male	Female	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	90	63	69	79	75
NVQ Level 1	81	65	73	73	73
GCSE	71	69	66	71	70
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	75	73	63	82	74
NVQ Level 2	70	71	70	70	70
GCE A/AS Level	70	69	69	69	69
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	70	70	66	71	70
NVQ Level 3 and above	82	74	83	77	78
Key Skills	78	72	71	78	75
OCN Units	89	87	86	88	88
SLDD Course	92	86	85	89	88
Other	89	88	88	88	88
<b>Total</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>86</b>

**All student:**

Qualification Type or Level	Completion Rates by Sex		Completion Rates by Age		Completion Rate
	Percentage		Percentage		Percentage
	Male	Female	18 and under	19+	Total
GNVQ Foundation	72	68	70	71	70
NVQ Level 1	76	70	73	73	73
GCSE	66	66	64	69	66
GNVQ Intermediate / BTEC First / Other First	72	73	72	72	72
NVQ Level 2	70	71	71	70	71
GCE A/AS Level	79	79	81	69	79
GNVQ Advanced / BTEC National / VCE / Other National	72	74	73	73	73
NVQ Level 3 and above	82	76	83	78	79
Key Skills	77	77	78	74	77
OCN Units	89	88	90	88	89
SLDD Course	89	86	82	89	87
Other	87	87	84	88	87
<b>Total</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>83</b>

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Completion rates are for individual qualification aims, not individual students.
  - 2 Completion rates are calculated as a proportion of all qualification aims which are completed or from which the student withdraws including those whose completion status is unknown.
  - 3 Completed qualification aims (but not those withdrawn, continuing or transferred from) are counted as completed.
  - 4 Age as at 31 August 2000. Students who have not supplied their age are assumed to be over 18.
  - 5 Instances where a student has completed an AS level and then transferred to the A2 level are counted as completed. This approach differs from the treatment of other transferred qualifications which are excluded from the standard population and replaced by the qualification to which the transfer is made.
  - 6 Instances of Stand-alone GNVQ/NVQ units are included in the appropriate rows

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

# ACHIEVEMENTS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F5.1: Attainment rates for qualifications 2000**

Subject	Level	Full-time Students' Attainment Rate Percentage	Part-time Students' Attainment Rate Percentage
NVQ	Level 1	64	52
	Level 2	57	60
	Level 3	63	51
	Level 4/5	*	51
BTEC	First Certificate / Diploma	67	39
	National Certificate / Diploma	72	57
GNVQ	Introductory	64	30
	Intermediate	64	41
	Advanced	66	61
	Advanced Subsidiary VCE	67	*
	Advanced VCE	54	43
	Advanced VCE (Double Award)	55	*
GCSE	Grades A*-C	32	40
	Grades A*-G	70	59
A Level	Grades A-C	55	27
	Grades A-E	87	55
AS Level	Grades A-C	49	27
	Grades A-E	79	45
Access to Higher Education		65	40

**Coverage** Listed qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 Attainment rate is number of students attaining the qualification as a proportion of all who complete the programme of study. Some students who complete the programme may not have been entered for the examination.  
2 Where grade information is not available to GCSEs and GCEs a pass below grade C is assumed.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

# ACHIEVEMENTS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F5.2: Qualification aim attainment rates of students 2000/01**

Institutor	Mainstream A Qualification:		Mainstream B Qualification:		Other Qualification:	
	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time	Full-time	Part-time
<b>North Wales:</b>						
Deeside College	64	45	39	74	94	87
Coleg Llandrillo	75	68	53	75	82	86
Coleg Llysfasi	71	81	33	62	98	86
Coleg Menai	69	54	26	51	76	58
Welsh College of Horticulture	74	81	40	53	83	65
WEA (North)	n/a	100	n/a	52	n/a	42
Yale College	83	50	25	42	64	56
<b>Mid Wales:</b>						
Coleg Ceredigion	69	67	53	55	94	27
Coleg Harlech	88	25	0	18	100	60
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	81	45	25	33	67	59
Coleg Powys	67	66	40	58	45	29
<b>South West Wales</b>						
Coleg Sir Gâr	71	45	46	51	76	50
Gorseinon College	90	73	34	61	87	82
Neath Port Talbot College	82	79	41	69	75	73
Pembrokeshire College	78	52	34	61	55	68
Swansea College	69	55	34	49	86	41
<b>South East Wales</b>						
Aberdare College	64	58	33	52	82	52
Barry College	71	63	56	56	77	69
Bridgend College	63	56	52	75	59	55
Coleg Glan Hafren	70	57	46	52	22	30
Coleg Gwent	66	48	31	52	55	26
Merthyr Tydfil College	55	38	25	60	100	100
Pontypridd College	60	52	31	64	88	75
St David's Sixth Form College	87	n/a	17	100	81	n/a
WEA (South)	n/a	0	100	49	6	32
YMCA	n/a	n/a	n/a	69	n/a	75
Ystrad Mynach College	53	50	47	69	96	90
<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>52</b>

**Coverage:** All further education students, however they are funded, at further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Attainment rate is number of students attaining the qualification as a proportion of all who complete the programme of study. Some students who complete the programme may not have been entered for the examination.
  - 2 Attainment rates are for individual qualification aims, not individual students.
  - 3 Mainstream A = GNVO, NVQ, GCSE, BTEC First, BTEC National, A/AS Level and Access to HE
  - 4 Mainstream B = All other Schedule 2 a, b and c qualifications.
  - 5 For the 'Other' category (not schedules 2 a, b or c), non-assessable qualifications are excluded from the calculation entirely.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

# ACHIEVEMENTS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F5.3: Qualification aim attainment rates by type, mode of attendance, sex and age group 2000/01**

**Full-time / sandwich student**

Qualification Group	Male			Female			Total students		
	18 and under	19+	Total	18 and under	19+	Total	18 and under	19+	Total
Mainstream A	73	61	71	78	68	76	76	65	74
Mainstream B	30	36	31	38	50	41	34	45	37
Other	63	58	62	68	65	67	66	62	65
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>49</b>

**Part-time / other student**

Qualification Group	Male			Female			Total students		
	18 and under	19+	Total	18 and under	19+	Total	18 and under	19+	Total
Mainstream A	55	54	55	51	57	56	53	56	55
Mainstream B	46	58	56	60	60	60	52	59	58
Other	58	54	54	52	51	51	55	52	52
<b>Total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>56</b>

**All student:**

Qualification Group	Male			Female			Total students		
	18 and under	19+	Total	18 and under	19+	Total	18 and under	19+	Total
Mainstream A	70	56	65	75	59	68	73	58	67
Mainstream B	32	54	43	40	57	50	36	56	47
Other	62	54	56	66	52	54	64	53	55
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>52</b>

**Coverage** All qualification aims by further education students, however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Attainment rate is number of students attaining the qualification as a proportion of all who complete the programme of study. Some students who complete the programme may not have been entered for the examination.
  - 2 Attainment rates are for individual qualification aims, not individual students.
  - 3 Age as at 31 August 1999. Students who have not supplied their date of birth are assumed to be over 18.
  - 4 Mainstream A = GNVQ, NVQ, GCSE, BTEC First, BTEC National, A/AS Level and Access to HE.
  - 5 Mainstream B = All other Schedule 2 a, b and c qualifications.
  - 6 For the 'Other' category (not schedules 2 a, b or c), non-assessable qualifications are excluded from the calculation entirely.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## ACHIEVEMENTS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F5.4: Mainstream qualification aims obtained by subject of study, not NVQ level and mode of attendance 2000/**

### Full-time student

Subject	Notional NVQ Level						Total
	Entry Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 or 5	Level Not Known	
Business and Management	133	1,918	3,112	2,455	21	1,424	9,063
Sales/Marketing	0	29	121	31	0	147	328
IT	45	3,228	2,360	2,280	0	58	7,971
Humanities	224	0	46	1,303	0	37	1,610
Social Sciences	0	0	136	1,979	0	5	2,120
Cultural Studies	*	168	1,696	2,694	0	16	4,577
Education	14	0	76	31	0	951	1,072
Care	87	1,840	5,315	1,217	0	202	8,661
Arts and Crafts	10	268	329	1,830	0	58	2,495
Media	*	1,297	2,219	1,488	48	22	5,077
Performing Arts	0	9	187	922	0	129	1,247
Sports	59	269	640	779	0	89	1,836
Hotel and Catering	19	858	2,566	555	0	68	4,066
Health	34	1,905	788	2,765	*	245	5,740
Environment	0	0	140	258	0	0	398
Science/Maths	7	1,299	3,218	4,362	0	12	8,898
Agriculture	0	99	262	277	*	12	654
Built Environment	12	566	298	191	0	*	1,071
Services to Industry	0	0	154	30	0	0	184
Manufacturing	0	154	299	46	0	0	499
Engineering	10	526	577	688	0	58	1,859
Mining/Chemicals	0	6	0	0	0	0	6
Transport	0	*	*	5	0	*	12
Not Specified	90	64	*	*	0	*	162
<b>Total</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>14,506</b>	<b>24,546</b>	<b>26,187</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>3,541</b>	<b>69,606</b>

### Part-time student

Subject	Notional NVQ Level						Total
	Entry Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 or 5	Level Not Known	
Business and Management	288	3,593	5,684	2,222	256	429	12,472
Sales/Marketing	0	102	723	202	0	66	1,093
IT	340	11,942	2,026	331	0	724	15,363
Humanities	0	6	66	155	0	24	251
Social Sciences	0	96	269	385	0	111	861
Cultural Studies	*	404	1,309	510	0	215	2,441
Education	40	43	161	2,005	13	355	2,617
Care	*	762	1,931	1,008	*	354	4,061
Arts and Crafts	0	468	496	430	0	505	1,899
Media	24	272	505	240	0	30	1,071
Performing Arts	35	35	128	60	0	*	259
Sports	0	73	425	101	0	207	806
Hotel and Catering	*	935	8,544	734	*	132	10,348
Health	93	2,461	1,567	2,011	242	1,082	7,456
Environment	0	6	82	12	0	*	101
Science/Maths	5	106	1,291	360	0	*	1,764
Agriculture	64	226	1,014	392	10	82	1,788
Built Environment	85	381	1,038	1,041	11	720	3,276
Services to Industry	0	16	581	98	21	5	721
Manufacturing	0	128	1,023	182	*	111	1,448
Engineering	123	300	1,063	885	*	472	2,845
Mining/Chemicals	0	31	0	39	0	0	70
Transport	0	*	146	*	*	26	180
Not Specified	21	9	*	0	0	*	35
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>22,399</b>	<b>30,073</b>	<b>13,406</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>5,658</b>	<b>73,226</b>

**Coverage** All mainstream qualification aims of further education students however they are funded, in further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Level 4 and 5 achievements are of subsidiary qualifications. They relate only to students whose principal qualification aim is at FE level. Students whose principal qualification is at HE level are excluded from this section.
  - 2 Includes 278 qualification aims that have been attained before completion
  - 3 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

## ACHIEVEMENTS OF FURTHER EDUCATION STUDENTS AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F5.5: OCN qualification aims obtained by subject of study, notional NVQ level and mode of attendance 2000/**

**Full-time student**

Subject	Notional NVQ Level						Total
	Entry Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 or 5	Level Not Known	
Business and Management	7	55	94	100	0	0	256
Sales/Marketing	0	21	21	0	0	0	42
IT	50	322	60	31	0	7	470
Humanities	0	*	81	0	0	37	119
Social Sciences	0	*	0	0	0	10	12
Cultural Studies	0	276	76	0	0	51	403
Education	0	12	1,176	0	0	1,055	2,243
Care	58	521	4,373	101	0	1,862	6,915
Arts and Crafts	19	287	97	166	0	80	649
Media	0	61	21	11	0	22	115
Performing Arts	0	9	64	0	0	19	92
Sports	65	176	156	*	0	32	433
Hotel and Catering	21	12	40	0	0	13	86
Health	23	225	35	*	0	13	298
Environment	*	0	0	0	0	0	*
Science/Maths	0	18	36	0	0	12	66
Agriculture	0	10	24	7	0	*	42
Built Environment	12	63	0	0	0	108	183
Services to Industry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manufacturing	0	15	0	9	0	13	37
Engineering	10	62	29	0	0	36	137
Mining/Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transport	0	0	*	0	0	0	*
Not Specified	91	66	33	0	0	0	190
<b>Total</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>2,214</b>	<b>6,420</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,371</b>	<b>12,793</b>

**Part-time student**

Subject	Notional NVQ Level						Total
	Entry Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 or 5	Level Not Known	
Business and Management	0	1,317	143	140	0	40	1,640
Sales/Marketing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IT	486	4,619	865	39	0	1,384	7,393
Humanities	0	178	39	67	0	131	415
Social Sciences	0	186	202	*	0	112	503
Cultural Studies	9	1,905	535	285	0	2,856	5,590
Education	12	177	91	*	0	116	397
Care	235	1,398	1,014	45	0	1,127	3,819
Arts and Crafts	12	1,763	811	83	0	1,029	3,698
Media	33	341	127	76	0	57	634
Performing Arts	68	55	77	0	0	12	212
Sports	0	0	*	0	0	35	36
Hotel and Catering	8	239	30	45	0	67	389
Health	51	530	287	94	0	277	1,239
Environment	5	0	0	0	0	12	17
Science/Maths	*	16	22	*	0	*	43
Agriculture	39	490	480	87	0	20	1,116
Built Environment	20	86	10	*	0	57	174
Services to Industry	0	16	0	0	0	14	30
Manufacturing	0	29	0	0	0	117	146
Engineering	*	37	20	*	0	61	122
Mining/Chemicals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Not Specified	31	9	*	18	0	0	59
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,013</b>	<b>13,391</b>	<b>4,755</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,525</b>	<b>27,672</b>

**Coverage** All OCN qualification aims of further education students however they are funded, in further education institutions.

**Notes** 1 Level 4 and 5 achievements are of subsidiary qualifications. They relate only to students whose principal qualification aim is at FE level. Students whose principal qualification is at HE level are excluded from this section.  
2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)

**STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

**Table F6.1: Staff numbers and FTEs by teaching and learning activities and institution 2000/C**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Number of Full Time Staff</b>	<b>Number of Part Time Staff</b>	<b>Staff FTE: Teaching &amp; Learning</b>	<b>Staff FTE: Supporting Teaching &amp; Learning</b>	<b>Staff FTE: Other Support</b>	<b>Total Staff FTE:</b>
<b>North Wales:</b>						
Deeside College	232	570	184	76	113	372
Coleg Llandrillo	332	629	244	82	202	528
Coleg Llysfasi	68	144	31	35	57	123
Coleg Menai	275	225	192	71	136	399
Welsh College of Horticulture	94	132	49	30	71	150
WEA (North)	7	169	13	9	6	28
Yale College	334	413	289	50	140	480
<b>Mid Wales:</b>						
Coleg Ceredigion	78	177	66	18	38	122
Coleg Harlech	29	48	14	*	23	40
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	120	234	118	15	62	195
Coleg Powys	167	389	136	50	85	271
<b>South West Wales</b>						
Coleg Sir Gâr	369	477	273	71	177	521
Gorseinon College	195	212	152	18	107	277
Neath Port Talbot College	443	268	317	49	183	549
Pembrokeshire College	223	350	218	31	130	379
Swansea College	465	586	312	153	201	666
<b>South East Wales</b>						
Aberdare College	73	115	48	14	47	109
Barry College	174	260	161	32	82	275
Bridgend College	365	703	322	60	191	573
Coleg Glan Hafren	201	107	143	43	83	269
Coleg Gwent	764	1,039	658	112	322	1,092
Merthyr Tydfil College	110	75	90	22	33	144
Pontypridd College	427	296	293	65	174	532
St David's Sixth Form College	80	44	59	12	33	104
WEA (South)	24	300	26	*	30	58
YMCA	*	52	*	*	*	6
Ystrad Mynach College	169	326	187	30	83	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,820</b>	<b>8,340</b>	<b>4,595</b>	<b>1,155</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>8,560</b>
<b>Percentage of Total Staff or Staff FTE<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>58.9</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**Coverage:** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

**Notes:**  
 1 FTE = full time equivalent.  
 2 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source:** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.2: Staff contract numbers by type of contract and mode of employment 2000/01**

	Full-time contract		Part-time contract		Total	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
<b>Teaching staff</b>						
Permanent staff	2,732	90	1,150	15	3882	37
Fixed-term staff	231	8	3,978	52	4209	40
Hourly-paid / casual staff	67	2	2,467	32	2534	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,030</b>		<b>7,595</b>		<b>10,625</b>	
<b>Other staff</b>						
Permanent staff	2,330	88	1,531	45	3861	64
Fixed-term staff	288	11	667	20	955	16
Hourly-paid / casual staff	38	1	1,184	35	1222	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,656</b>		<b>3,382</b>		<b>6,038</b>	
<b>Total staff</b>						
Permanent staff	5,062	89	2,681	24	7743	46
Fixed-term staff	519	9	4,645	42	5164	31
Hourly-paid / casual staff	105	2	3,651	33	3756	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,686</b>		<b>10,977</b>		<b>16,663</b>	

**Coverage** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

**Note** The figures are the number of individual staff contracts and therefore individual members of staff may be counted more than once.

**Source** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.3: Staff numbers by age group, sex and mode of employment 200**

Age Group	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
<b>Full-time</b>						
29 or under	343	12	513	17	856	15
30-39	690	24	715	24	1,405	24
40-49	879	31	973	33	1,852	32
50-59	840	29	708	24	1,548	27
60+	122	4	37	1	159	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,874</b>		<b>2,946</b>		<b>5,820</b>	
<b>Part-time</b>						
29 or under	492	18	1,035	19	1,527	18
30-39	570	21	1,547	28	2,117	25
40-49	744	27	1,654	30	2,398	29
50-59	670	24	1,091	20	1,761	21
60+	297	11	240	4	537	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,773</b>		<b>5,567</b>		<b>8,340</b>	
<b>All Staff</b>						
29 or under	835	15	1,548	18	2,383	17
30-39	1,260	22	2,262	27	3,522	25
40-49	1,623	29	2,627	31	4,250	30
50-59	1,510	27	1,799	21	3,309	23
60+	419	7	277	3	696	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,647</b>		<b>8,513</b>		<b>14,160</b>	

**Coverage** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

**Notes**

- 1 Age as at 31 August 2000.
- 2 Where age is unknown the individuals are included in the totals but excluded from the age rows.
- 3 Percentages are calculated as a proportion of the number of staff of known age.
- 4 Staff numbers based on numbers of individuals.

**Source** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.4: Staff numbers by ethnicity, sex and mode of employment 200**

Ethnicity	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
<b>Full-time</b>						
White	2,752	99.1	2,849	99.5	5,601	99.3
Other	24	0.9	15	0.5	39	0.7
Information refused	8		*		11	
Not known	90		78		168	
Not required (SR)	0		*		*	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,874</b>		<b>2,946</b>		<b>5,820</b>	
<b>Part-time</b>						
White	2,310	99.3	4,779	99.0	7,089	99.1
Other	17	0.7	48	1.0	65	0.9
Information refused	5		6		11	
Not known	324		525		849	
Not required (SR)	117		209		326	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,773</b>		<b>5,567</b>		<b>8,340</b>	
<b>All Staff</b>						
White	5,062	99.2	7,628	99.2	12,690	99.2
Other	41	0.8	63	0.8	104	0.8
Information refused	13		9		22	
Not known	414		603		1,017	
Not required (SR)	117		210		327	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,647</b>		<b>8,513</b>		<b>14,160</b>	

**Coverage** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Percentages are calculated as a proportion of the number of staff of known ethnicity.
  - 2 Staff numbers based on numbers of individuals.
  - 3 Where a member of staff is employed on a less than 25% full-time basis, a short record (SR) may be returned by the institution. This does not require information on ethnicity.
  - 4 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \* except in the case of percentages.

**Source** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.5: Staff numbers by disability status, sex and mode of employment 2000/01**

Disability Status	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
<b>Full-time</b>						
No disability	2,530	94.5	2,614	95.3	5,144	94.9
Disability registered	14	0.5	6	0.2	20	0.4
Disability not registered	133	5.0	123	4.5	256	4.7
Info not yet sought	197		198		395	
Not required (SR)	0		5		5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,874</b>		<b>2,946</b>		<b>5,820</b>	
<b>Part-time</b>						
No disability	2,186	95.4	4,573	96.0	6,759	95.8
Disability registered	23	1.0	26	0.5	49	0.7
Disability not registered	82	3.6	167	3.5	249	3.5
Info not yet sought	340		566		906	
Not required (SR)	142		235		377	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,773</b>		<b>5,567</b>		<b>8,340</b>	
<b>All Staff</b>						
No disability	4,716	94.9	7,187	95.7	11,903	95.4
Disability registered	37	0.7	32	0.4	69	0.6
Disability not registered	215	4.3	290	3.9	505	4.0
Info not yet sought	537		764		1,301	
Not required (SR)	142		240		382	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,647</b>		<b>8,513</b>		<b>14,160</b>	

**Coverage** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

- Notes**
- 1 Where disability status is unknown the individuals are included in the totals but excluded from the disability status rows.
  - 2 Percentages are calculated as a proportion of the number of staff of known disability status.
  - 3 Staff numbers based on numbers of individuals.
  - 4 Where a member of staff is employed on a less than 25% full-time basis, a short record (SR) may be returned by the institution. This does not require information on disability.

**Source** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.6a: Change in staff numbers by institution, sex and mode of employment: Full-time staff 1999/2000 to 2000/01**

Institution	1999/2000			2000/01			Percentage Change 1999/2000 to 2000/01		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>North Wales:</b>									
Deeside College	91	116	207	103	129	232	13	11	12
Coleg Llandrillo	148	165	313	159	173	332	7	5	6
Coleg Llysfasi	33	36	69	37	31	68	12	-14	-1
Coleg Menai	139	128	267	141	134	275	1	5	3
Welsh College of Horticulture	51	47	98	50	44	94	-2	-6	-4
WEA (North)	*	7	9	*	6	7	-50	-14	-22
Yale College	158	160	318	165	169	334	4	6	5
<b>Mid Wales:</b>									
Coleg Ceredigion	34	36	70	36	42	78	6	17	11
Coleg Harlech	18	10	28	16	13	29	-11	30	4
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	70	52	122	67	53	120	-4	2	-2
Coleg Powys	76	81	157	79	88	167	4	9	6
<b>South West Wales</b>									
Coleg Sir Gâr	190	184	374	188	181	369	-1	-2	-1
Gorseinon College	73	91	164	81	114	195	11	25	19
Neath Port Talbot College	188	181	369	221	222	443	18	23	20
Pembrokeshire College	109	109	218	116	107	223	6	-2	2
Swansea College	177	249	426	203	262	465	15	5	9
<b>South East Wales</b>									
Aberdare College	32	38	70	32	41	73	0	8	4
Barry College	93	78	171	94	80	174	1	3	2
Bridgend College	197	173	370	192	173	365	-3	0	-1
Coleg Glan Hafren	118	89	207	112	89	201	-5	0	-3
Coleg Gwent	386	359	745	392	372	764	2	4	3
Merthyr Tydfil College	61	56	117	58	52	110	-5	-7	-6
Pontypridd College	187	201	388	206	221	427	10	10	10
St David's Sixth Form College	35	31	66	38	42	80	9	35	21
WEA (South)	9	12	21	9	15	24	0	25	14
YMCA	*	*	*	*	*	*	0	0	0
Ystrad Mynach College	75	82	157	77	92	169	3	12	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,751</b>	<b>2,772</b>	<b>5,523</b>	<b>2,874</b>	<b>2,946</b>	<b>5,820</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>

**Coverage** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

**Notes** Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \* except in the case of percentages.

**Source** 1999/2000 and 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.6b: Change in staff numbers by institution, sex and mode of employment: Part-time staff 1999/2000 to 2000/01**

Institution	1999/2000			2000/01			Percentage Change 1999/2000 to 2000/01		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
<b>North Wales:</b>									
Deeside College	168	324	492	190	380	570	13	17	16
Coleg Llandrillo	193	382	575	206	423	629	7	11	9
Coleg Llysfasi	71	76	147	51	93	144	-28	22	-2
Coleg Menai	59	161	220	68	157	225	15	-2	2
Welsh College of Horticulture	20	61	81	33	99	132	65	62	63
WEA (North)	68	86	154	67	102	169	-1	19	10
Yale College	95	169	264	158	255	413	66	51	56
<b>Mid Wales:</b>									
Coleg Ceredigion	60	113	173	57	120	177	-5	6	2
Coleg Harlech	8	13	21	19	29	48	138	123	129
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	83	131	214	90	144	234	8	10	9
Coleg Powys	134	268	402	123	266	389	-8	-1	-3
<b>South West Wales</b>									
Coleg Sir Gâr	191	305	496	173	304	477	-9	0	-4
Gorseinon College	48	134	182	59	153	212	23	14	16
Neath Port Talbot College	75	118	193	91	177	268	21	50	39
Pembrokeshire College	145	291	436	122	228	350	-16	-22	-20
Swansea College	197	493	690	154	432	586	-22	-12	-15
<b>South East Wales</b>									
Aberdare College	29	94	123	29	86	115	0	-9	-7
Barry College	62	151	213	85	175	260	37	16	22
Bridgend College	350	434	784	280	423	703	-20	-3	-10
Coleg Glan Hafren	26	71	97	30	77	107	15	8	10
Coleg Gwent	367	704	1,071	357	682	1,039	-3	-3	-3
Merthyr Tydfil College	27	43	70	28	47	75	4	9	7
Pontypridd College	63	173	236	81	215	296	29	24	25
St David's Sixth Form College	11	29	40	10	34	44	-9	17	10
WEA (South)	133	299	432	72	228	300	-46	-24	-31
YMCA	*	18	21	12	40	52	300	122	148
Ystrad Mynach College	117	204	321	128	198	326	9	-3	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,803</b>	<b>5,345</b>	<b>8,148</b>	<b>2,773</b>	<b>5,567</b>	<b>8,340</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>

**Coverage** All staff directly employed by further education institutions.

**Note** Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \* except in the case of percentages.

**Source** 1999/2000 and 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.7: Student Load taught per staff FTE 2000/01  
(teaching and learning excluding support staff)**

Institutor	Student load Taught	Staff FTEs	Ratio of Student load/Staff FTE
<b>North Wales:</b>			
Deeside College	2,528	184	13.8
Coleg Llandrillo	4,383	244	18.0
Coleg Lllysfasi	462	31	15.0
Coleg Menai	2,897	192	15.1
Welsh College of Horticulture	538	49	11.1
WEA (North)	225	13	18.0
Yale College	4,115	289	14.2
<b>Mid Wales:</b>			
Coleg Ceredigion	874	66	13.2
Coleg Harlech	122	14	8.7
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,281	118	10.9
Coleg Powys	1,709	148	11.6
<b>South West Wales</b>			
Coleg Sir Gâr	4,226	273	15.5
Gorseinon College	2,182	152	14.4
Neath Port Talbot College	4,025	317	12.7
Pembrokeshire College	2,791	218	12.8
Swansea College	3,988	312	12.8
<b>South East Wales</b>			
Aberdare College	573	48	12.1
Barry College	2,010	191	10.5
Bridgend College	3,527	322	11.0
Coleg Glan Hafren	3,224	143	22.6
Coleg Gwent	7,640	658	11.6
Merthyr Tydfil College	1,145	90	12.8
Pontypridd College	3,289	293	11.2
St David's Sixth Form College	1,016	59	17.3
WEA (South)	402	26	15.3
YMCA	86	*	21.0
Ystrad Mynach College	2,713	187	14.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>61,971</b>	<b>4,638</b>	<b>13.4</b>

**Coverage** All further education and higher education students enrolled and taught at the further education institution plus any higher education students who are franchised in.

- Notes**
- 1 FTE = full time equivalent.
  - 2 Student load is an alternative measure of student FTEs where student load = 1 for full-time full year (30 weeks and over) students. For other modes student load is derived from the students' taught hours divided by the sector average for full-time full year students.
  - 3 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)  
Staff Aggregate Record 2000/01 included for sub-contracted tuition in teaching and learning departments  
2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
Higher Education Funding 2000/01 Volume 2 : Enrolments

## STAFF EMPLOYED BY FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F6.8: Student Load taught per staff FTE 2000/01  
(teaching and learning including staff supporting teaching and learning)**

Institutor	Student load Taught	Staff FTE:	Ratio of Student load/Staff FTE
<b>North Wales:</b>			
Deeside College	2,528	260	9.7
Coleg Llandrillo	4,383	326	13.5
Coleg Lllysfas	462	66	7.0
Coleg Menai	2,897	263	11.0
Welsh College of Horticulture	538	79	6.8
WEA (North)	225	21	10.5
Yale College	4,115	340	12.1
<b>Mid Wales:</b>			
Coleg Ceredigion	874	84	10.4
Coleg Harlech	122	17	7.4
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	1,281	133	9.6
Coleg Powys	1,709	198	8.6
<b>South West Wales</b>			
Coleg Sir Gâr	4,226	344	12.3
Gorseinon College	2,182	169	12.9
Neath Port Talbot College	4,025	366	11.0
Pembrokeshire College	2,791	249	11.2
Swansea College	3,988	465	8.6
<b>South East Wales</b>			
Aberdare College	573	61	9.4
Barry College	2,010	234	8.6
Bridgend College	3,527	382	9.2
Coleg Glan Hafren	3,224	186	17.4
Coleg Gwent	7,640	770	9.9
Merthyr Tydfil College	1,145	111	10.3
Pontypridd College	3,289	358	9.2
St David's Sixth Form College	1,016	71	14.3
WEA (South)	402	28	14.2
YMCA	86	7	13.1
Ystrad Mynach College	2,713	217	12.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>61,971</b>	<b>5,804</b>	<b>10.7</b>

**Coverage** All further education and higher education students enrolled and taught at the further education institution plus any higher education students who are franchised in.

**Notes**

- 1 FTE = full time equivalent.
- 2 Student load is an alternative measure of student FTEs where student load = 1 for full-time full year (30 weeks and over) students. For other modes student load is derived from the students' taught hours divided by the sector average for full-time full year students.

**Source** 2000/01 SIR (Staff Individualised Record)  
Staff Aggregate Record 2000/01 included for sub-contracted tuition in teaching and learning departments  
2000/01 ISR (Individualised Student Record)  
Higher Education Funding 2000/01 Volume 2 : Enrolments

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F7.1: Income of further education institutions 2000/01**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Council Grant</b>	<b>Education Contracts</b>	<b>Tuition Fees and Charges</b>	<b>Other Grant Income</b>	<b>Other Operating Income</b>	<b>Investment Income</b>	<b>Total Income</b>
	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand
<b>North Wales:</b>							
Deeside College	8,662	1,804	1,320	570	869	47	13,272
Coleg Llandrillo	12,967	2,262	1,000	865	1,398	122	18,614
Coleg Llysfasi	2,084	372	201	144	551	13	3,365
Coleg Menai	8,748	1,389	483	266	799	31	11,716
Welsh College of Horticulture	2,544	477	387	17	803	16	4,244
WEA (North)	663	2	89	196	3	4	958
Yale College	12,686	1,434	778	457	783	234	16,372
<b>Mid Wales:</b>							
Coleg Ceredigion	3,238	181	239	0	173	87	3,918
Coleg Harlech	681	14	181	106	302	57	1,342
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	5,120	270	78	51	646	267	6,432
Coleg Powys	5,843	962	253	616	1,013	296	8,983
<b>South West Wales</b>							
Coleg Sir Gar	12,662	3,147	620	609	2,550	147	19,735
Gorseinon College	6,012	330	147	804	699	15	8,008
Neath Port Talbot College	13,978	1,954	756	344	1,111	172	18,316
Pembrokeshire College	8,360	1,542	675	301	1,442	78	12,398
Swansea College	12,416	1,684	905	760	1,750	110	17,625
<b>South East Wales</b>							
Aberdare College	2,515	181	85	494	183	16	3,473
Barry College	7,534	837	1,126	0	464	220	10,180
Bridgend College	11,373	2,916	1,104	194	2,157	23	17,767
Coleg Glan Hafren	11,390	535	444	159	1,259	403	14,189
Coleg Gwent	30,025	2,643	1,387	0	3,507	441	38,003
Merthyr Tydfil College	3,687	490	119	152	165	35	4,648
Pontypridd College	10,751	1,394	508	2,050	908	166	15,776
St David's Sixth Form College	2,919	0	2	55	153	45	3,175
WEA (South)	1,247	165	61	108	89	9	1,679
YMCA	250	0	8	3	0	9	271
Ystrad Mynach College	7,035	1,176	546	20	640	35	9,453
<b>Total</b>	<b>205,390</b>	<b>28,161</b>	<b>13,501</b>	<b>9,342</b>	<b>24,419</b>	<b>3,096</b>	<b>283,910</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions in Wales.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F7.2: Expenditure of further education institutions 2000/01**

Institution	Total Expenditure	Total Pay Expenditure	Teaching Staff: proportion of Total Pay Expenditure	Non-teaching Staff: proportion of Total Pay Expenditure	Pay Expenditure as a proportion of Total Expenditure
	£thousand	£thousand	percentage	percentage	percentage
<b>North Wales:</b>					
Deeside College	12,947	8,183	55.6	44.4	63.2
Coleg Llandrillo	18,537	11,607	70.0	30.0	62.6
Coleg Lllysfasi	3,580	2,270	60.5	39.5	63.4
Coleg Menai	12,237	8,292	60.9	39.1	67.8
Welsh College of Horticulture	4,329	2,686	42.2	57.8	62.1
WEA (North)	787	563	43.0	57.0	71.5
Yale College	16,326	10,839	70.4	29.6	66.4
<b>Mid Wales:</b>					
Coleg Ceredigion	3,875	2,501	59.6	40.4	64.6
Coleg Harlech	1,452	860	38.4	61.7	59.2
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	7,182	4,194	67.8	32.2	58.4
Coleg Powys	9,447	5,405	60.1	39.9	57.2
<b>South West Wales</b>					
Coleg Sir Gar	19,484	11,569	61.7	38.3	59.4
Gorseinon College	7,791	5,532	67.8	32.3	71.0
Neath Port Talbot College	18,196	11,603	62.7	37.3	63.8
Pembrokeshire College	12,256	7,540	65.3	34.7	61.5
Swansea College	17,599	11,609	71.6	28.5	66.0
<b>South East Wales</b>					
Aberdare College	3,450	2,310	54.3	45.7	67.0
Barry College	10,562	6,410	64.6	35.4	60.7
Bridgend College	17,247	11,149	63.6	36.5	64.6
Coleg Glan Hafren	14,165	8,352	63.5	36.5	59.0
Coleg Gwent	36,720	22,658	65.6	34.4	61.7
Merthyr Tydfil College	4,500	3,184	63.1	36.9	70.8
Pontypridd College	15,733	10,479	59.7	40.3	66.6
St David's Sixth Form College	3,280	2,450	64.2	35.8	74.7
WEA (South)	1,640	1,261	34.5	65.6	76.9
YMCA	204	125	72.8	27.2	61.4
Ystrad Mynach College	9,247	6,250	66.0	34.1	67.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>282,773</b>	<b>179,881</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>36.3</b>	<b>63.6</b>

**Coverage** All further education institutions in Wales.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F7.3: Expenditure per unit student load taught by institution 2000/01**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Total Expenditure excluding franchised tuition</b>	<b>Unit student load taught</b>	<b>Expenditure per unit student load taught</b>
	£ thousand		£
<b>North Wales:</b>			
Deeside College	12,947	2,528	5,121
Coleg Llandrillo	18,298	4,383	4,175
Coleg Llysfasi	3,580	462	7,741
Coleg Menai	12,237	2,897	4,224
Welsh College of Horticulture	4,329	538	8,040
WEA (North)	787	225	3,499
Yale College	16,326	4,115	3,967
<b>Mid Wales:</b>			
Coleg Ceredigion	3,726	874	4,264
Coleg Harlech	1,452	122	11,853
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	7,182	1,281	5,608
Coleg Powys	9,447	1,709	5,528
<b>South West Wales</b>			
Coleg Sir Gar	19,484	4,226	4,610
Gorseinon College	7,791	2,182	3,571
Neath Port Talbot College	17,346	4,025	4,310
Pembrokeshire College	12,256	2,791	4,392
Swansea College	17,599	3,988	4,413
<b>South East Wales</b>			
Aberdare College	3,351	573	5,844
Barry College	10,562	2,010	5,254
Bridgend College	17,022	3,527	4,826
Coleg Glan Hafren	12,637	3,224	3,919
Coleg Gwent	36,720	7,640	4,807
Merthyr Tydfil College	4,446	1,145	3,882
Pontypridd College	15,253	3,289	4,638
St David's Sixth Form College	3,280	1,016	3,227
WEA (South)	1,640	402	4,080
YMCA	204	86	2,378
Ystrad Mynach College	9,190	2,713	3,388
<b>Total</b>	<b>279,091</b>	<b>61,971</b>	<b>4,504</b>

**Coverage** All further and higher education students enrolled and taught at the institution plus any higher education students who are franchised-in.

**Note** Total Expenditure excludes expenditure on franchised tuition.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01  
For student load see Appendix B.

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F7.4: Pay expenditure on teaching and learning per unit student load taught by institution 2000/01**

Institution	Pay Expenditure on Teaching and Learning £thousand	Unit student load taught	Expenditure per unit student load taught £
<b>North Wales:</b>			
Deeside College	6,070	2,528	2,401
Coleg Llandrillo	9,461	4,383	2,159
Coleg Llysfasi	1,530	462	3,308
Coleg Menai	6,114	2,897	2,110
Welsh College of Horticulture	1,263	538	2,346
WEA (North)	434	225	1,932
Yale College	8,783	4,115	2,134
<b>Mid Wales:</b>			
Coleg Ceredigion	1,714	874	1,961
Coleg Harlech	391	122	3,188
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	3,221	1,281	2,515
Coleg Powys	3,954	1,709	2,313
<b>South West Wales</b>			
Coleg Sir Gar	7,939	4,226	1,878
Gorseinon College	4,209	2,182	1,929
Neath Port Talbot College	8,806	4,025	2,188
Pembrokeshire College	6,146	2,791	2,202
Swansea College	9,046	3,988	2,268
<b>South East Wales</b>			
Aberdare College	1,480	573	2,581
Barry College	4,788	2,010	2,382
Bridgend College	8,316	3,527	2,358
Coleg Glan Hafren	6,360	3,224	1,973
Coleg Gwent	16,948	7,640	2,218
Merthyr Tydfil College	2,345	1,145	2,047
Pontypridd College	7,837	3,289	2,383
St David's Sixth Form College	1,660	1,016	1,634
WEA (South)	900	402	2,239
YMCA	108	86	1,262
Ystrad Mynach College	4,905	2,713	1,808
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,725</b>	<b>61,971</b>	<b>2,174</b>

**Coverage** All further and higher education students enrolled and taught at the institution plus any higher education students who are franchised-in.

**Note** Pay expenditure relates to staff in teaching and learning departments, including support services.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01  
For student load see Appendix B.

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F7.5: Key financial ratios by institution 2000/01**

Institution	Council grant as a percentage of total income	Council grant per FTE (£)	Annual surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of annual income	Historic cost surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of annual income	General reserves as a percentage of annual income
<b>North Wales:</b>					
Deeside College	65.3	3315	2.5	4.8	10.7
Coleg Llandrillo	69.7	2929	0.4	1.2	14.9
Coleg Llysfasi	61.9	2983	(6.3)	(5.3)	24.4
Coleg Menai	74.7	3127	(4.8)	(1.7)	32.6
Welsh College of Horticulture	60.0	3362	(2.0)	(0.7)	7.6
WEA (North)	69.2	3834	17.9	17.9	22.8
Yale College	77.5	3108	0.3	1.2	22.7
<b>Mid Wales:</b>					
Coleg Ceredigion	82.7	3188	1.1	2.2	28.0
Coleg Harlech	50.7	5666	(8.2)	(8.2)	47.8
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	79.6	4073	(11.7)	(5.4)	57.3
Coleg Powys	65.1	3167	(5.2)	(3.1)	60.3
<b>South West Wales</b>					
Coleg Sir Gar	64.2	3252	1.3	3.0	21.1
Gorseinon College	75.1	2655	2.7	3.7	3.8
Neath Port Talbot College	76.3	2922	0.7	1.7	9.1
Pembrokeshire College	67.4	2939	1.1	2.4	19.0
Swansea College	70.5	2879	0.2	2.8	58.2
<b>South East Wales</b>					
Aberdare College	72.4	4026	0.7	2.8	15.1
Barry College	74.0	3222	(3.8)	(2.0)	36.7
Bridgend College	64.0	3141	2.9	3.1	25.0
Coleg Glan Hafren	80.3	2736	0.2	1.4	38.6
Coleg Gwent	79.0	3029	3.3	5.7	13.4
Merthyr Tydfil College	79.3	3412	3.2	6.8	(5.7)
Pontypridd College	68.1	3004	0.3	1.6	24.9
St David's Sixth Form College	92.0	2728	(3.3)	(3.3)	23.9
WEA (South)	74.3	3472	2.3	2.3	19.4
YMCA	92.4	2679	24.9	24.9	84.4
Ystrad Mynach College	74.4	3127	2.2	3.9	21.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>3067</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>24.3</b>

**Coverage** All further education sector institutions in Wales.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01  
Further Education Early Student Enrolments 2000/01 for FTEs

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

**Table F7.5 (continued): Key financial ratios by institution 2000/01**

Institution	Ratio of current assets to current liabilities	Debtors days	Creditors days	Premises expenditure as a percentage of total expenditure
<b>North Wales:</b>				
Deeside College	1.2	30.3	40.6	4.8
Coleg Llandrillo	1.6	49.5	45.4	7.2
Coleg Lllyfasi	1.9	29.4	34.9	7.4
Coleg Menai	1.2	44.4	32.3	8.6
Welsh College of Horticulture	2.0	34.1	36.7	5.6
WEA (North)	2.7	65.3	35.7	6.2
Yale College	2.5	18.4	32.0	5.7
<b>Mid Wales:</b>				
Coleg Ceredigion	1.9	27.7	70.0	7.1
Coleg Harlech	2.6	42.4	117.2	8.9
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	6.8	25.6	37.0	9.2
Coleg Powys	15.5	71.0	14.8	12.6
<b>South West Wales</b>				
Coleg Sir Gar	1.8	46.8	51.9	6.2
Gorseinon College	1.1	28.6	27.4	4.5
Neath Port Talbot College	1.2	43.8	64.0	6.8
Pembrokeshire College	1.7	39.5	32.5	3.8
Swansea College	2.2	40.1	44.7	6.9
<b>South East Wales</b>				
Aberdare College	2.5	86.0	41.0	7.4
Barry College	3.9	15.9	34.7	8.1
Bridgend College	1.6	39.1	36.4	4.1
Coleg Glan Hafren	2.1	6.1	76.3	7.5
Coleg Gwent	1.1	20.8	69.7	6.7
Merthyr Tydfil College	1.7	17.8	44.9	5.6
Pontypridd College	2.5	53.3	42.6	7.2
St David's Sixth Form College	2.2	7.9	33.6	3.5
WEA (South)	1.9	41.4	50.8	5.9
YMCA	1.1	12.1	55.0	6.4
Ystrad Mynach College	3.6	67.8	21.8	4.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>6.6</b>

**Coverage** All further education sector institutions in Wales.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01

## FINANCE OF FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

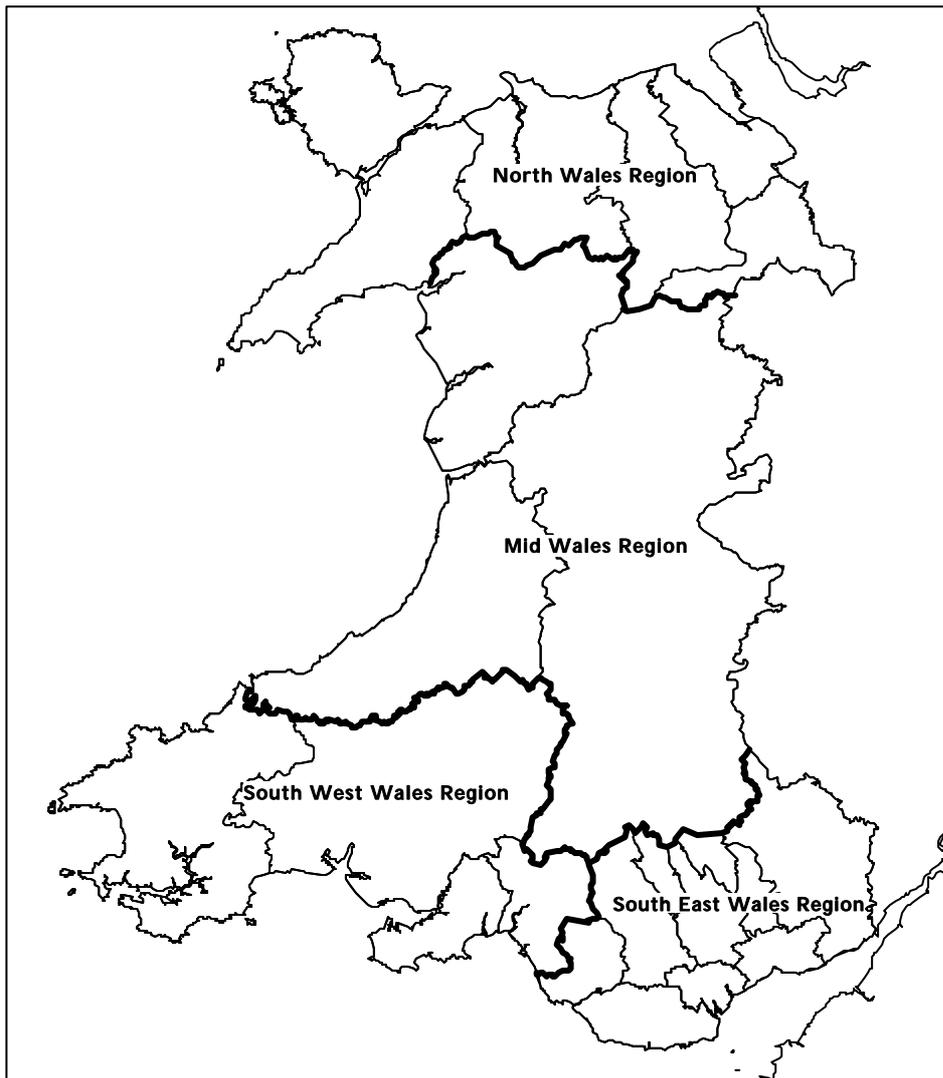
**Table 7.6: Financial position of further education institutions 2000/01**

<b>Institution</b>	<b>Surplus/(deficit) after depreciation of assets at valuation and tax</b>	<b>Historic cost surplus/(deficit)</b>	<b>General reserves</b>	<b>Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>
	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand	£thousand
<b>North Wales:</b>				
Deeside College	325	642	1419	51
Coleg Llandrillo	77	225	2774	178
Coleg Lllysfasi	(212)	(177)	820	(77)
Coleg Menai	(559)	(201)	3815	(996)
Welsh College of Horticulture	(85)	(29)	324	(104)
WEA (North)	172	172	218	66
Yale College	45	190	3708	(1285)
<b>Mid Wales:</b>				
Coleg Ceredigion	42	85	1097	(505)
Coleg Harlech	(110)	(110)	641	(138)
Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor	(749)	(345)	3683	(642)
Coleg Powys	(464)	(280)	5413	(108)
<b>South West Wales</b>				
Coleg Sir Gar	258	586	4164	1696
Gorseinon College	217	294	302	(54)
Neath Port Talbot College	120	307	1658	(123)
Pembrokeshire College	138	299	2350	(849)
Swansea College	26	487	10257	667
<b>South East Wales</b>				
Aberdare College	23	99	525	(310)
Barry College	(382)	(201)	3740	527
Bridgend College	520	557	4440	696
Coleg Glan Hafren	23	204	5478	(378)
Coleg Gwent	1262	2173	5072	(626)
Merthyr Tydfil College	148	318	(265)	207
Pontypridd College	43	258	3920	(216)
St David's Sixth Form College	(105)	(105)	758	(203)
WEA (South)	39	39	325	10
YMCA	67	67	229	.
Ystrad Mynach College	205	366	2042	(367)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>5,917</b>	<b>68,907</b>	<b>(2,881)</b>

**Coverage** All further education sector institutions in Wales.

**Source** Finance Record 2000/01

# **PART C TRAINING IN WALES 2000-2001**





## TRAINING: OVERVIEW

In the 2000-01 financial year, around 200 training providers were supported by Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) funding. Although training at all levels was supported, there was little training at Level 4 or above.

### Trainees

There were 46,789 trainees in the financial year April 2000 to March 2001. Almost all of these were regarded as being in full-time training with many receiving that training in the work place either in full-time employment or with non-employed status. Of the trainees for whom data were available:

- 60 per cent were male
- 85 per cent were under the age of 25
- 2 per cent were from an ethnic minority group
- 5 per cent had a disability

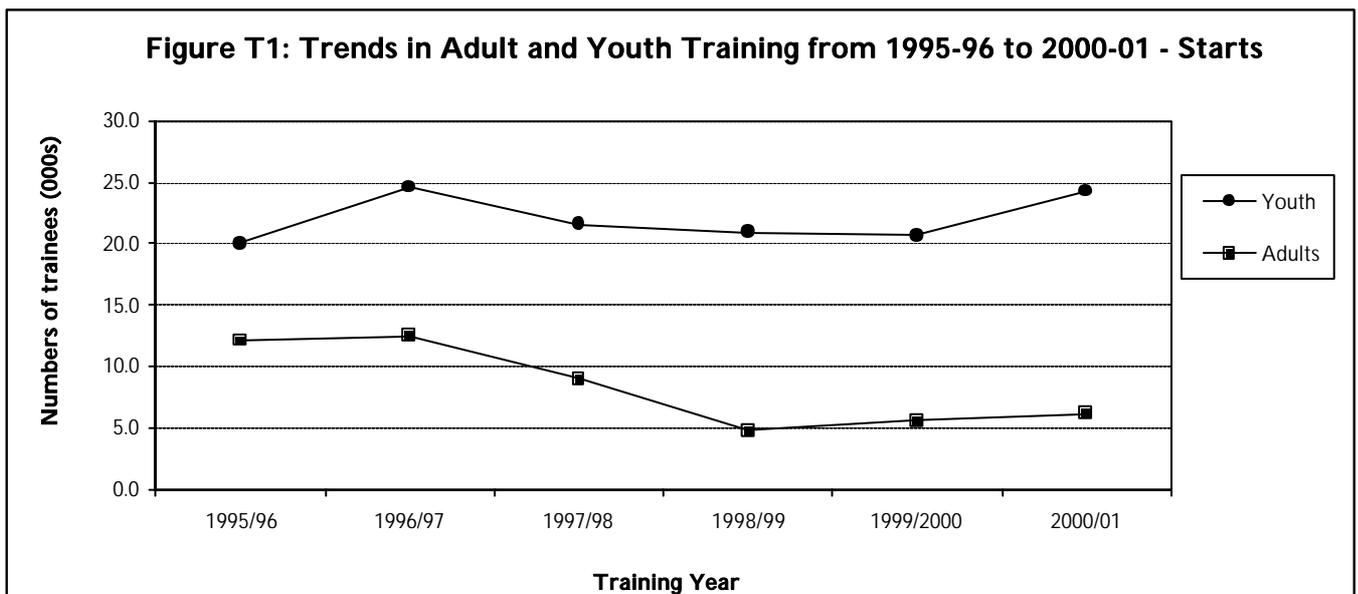
Some trainees undertook more than one training episode during the year resulting in a total of 52,347 training episodes.

[Tables T2.1, T2.2, T2.3, T2.7]

### Trends in Training

The information on trends is based on tables published by the National Assembly for Wales. The methods of counting differ from those used elsewhere in this publication. They include either all starts on programmes in a financial year or a count of those in training at the end of March whereas most of the other tables in the volume include the total number of people who were in training during the financial year.

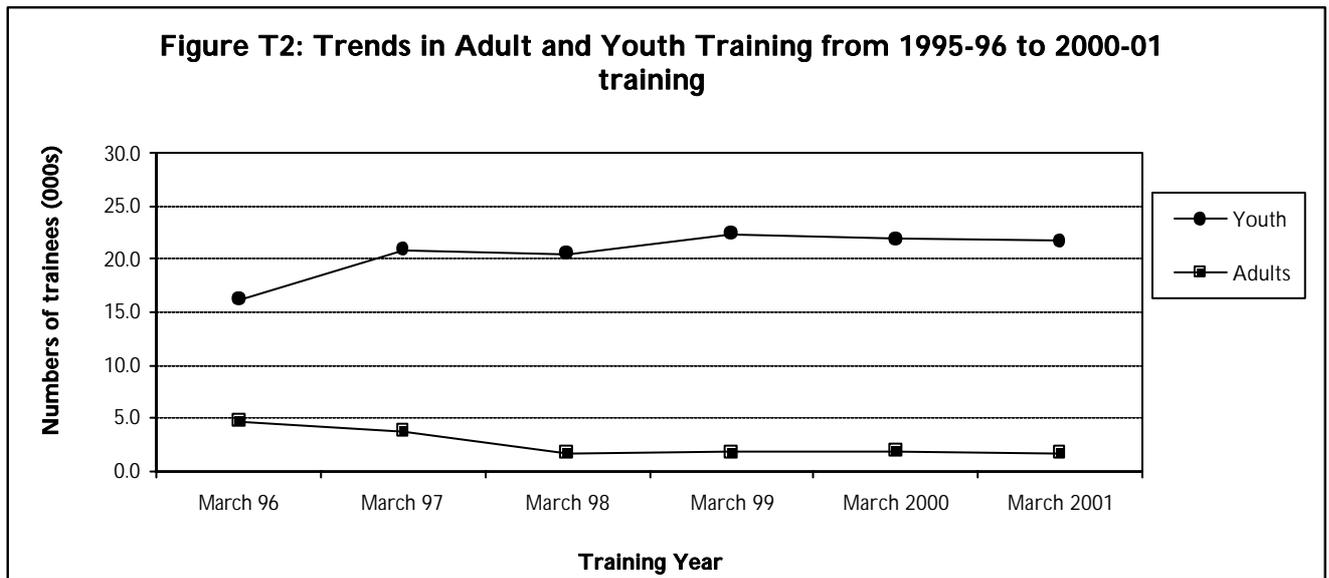
Figure T1 shows the changes in the number of trainees starting youth or adult programmes between 1995-96 and 2000-01.



- There has been an overall rise in the number of trainees starting youth programmes (22 per cent) in the period 1995-96 to 2000-01.
- During the same period, the numbers of trainees starting adult programmes fell to about half of the 1995-96 level partly due to a change in starting age on adult programmes during the period and the introduction of the New Deal programme. Since 1998-99, there has been an increase in adults starting training programmes.
- Overall numbers (youth and adult) of those starting training fell by 5 per cent during the period but in the period 1999-2000 to 2000-01, numbers rose by 16 per cent.

[Table T1.1]

Figure T2 shows the trends for the numbers of trainees in training at the end of the financial year.



- The count of trainees on youth programmes at the end of March rose by 34 per cent between 1995-96 and 2000-01.
- The numbers on adult programmes fell to about a third of the number in March 1996 over the same period.
- After an increase between March 1996 and March 1997 the overall number (youth and adult) has fluctuated and in March 2001 it was 12 per cent above the March 1996 level.

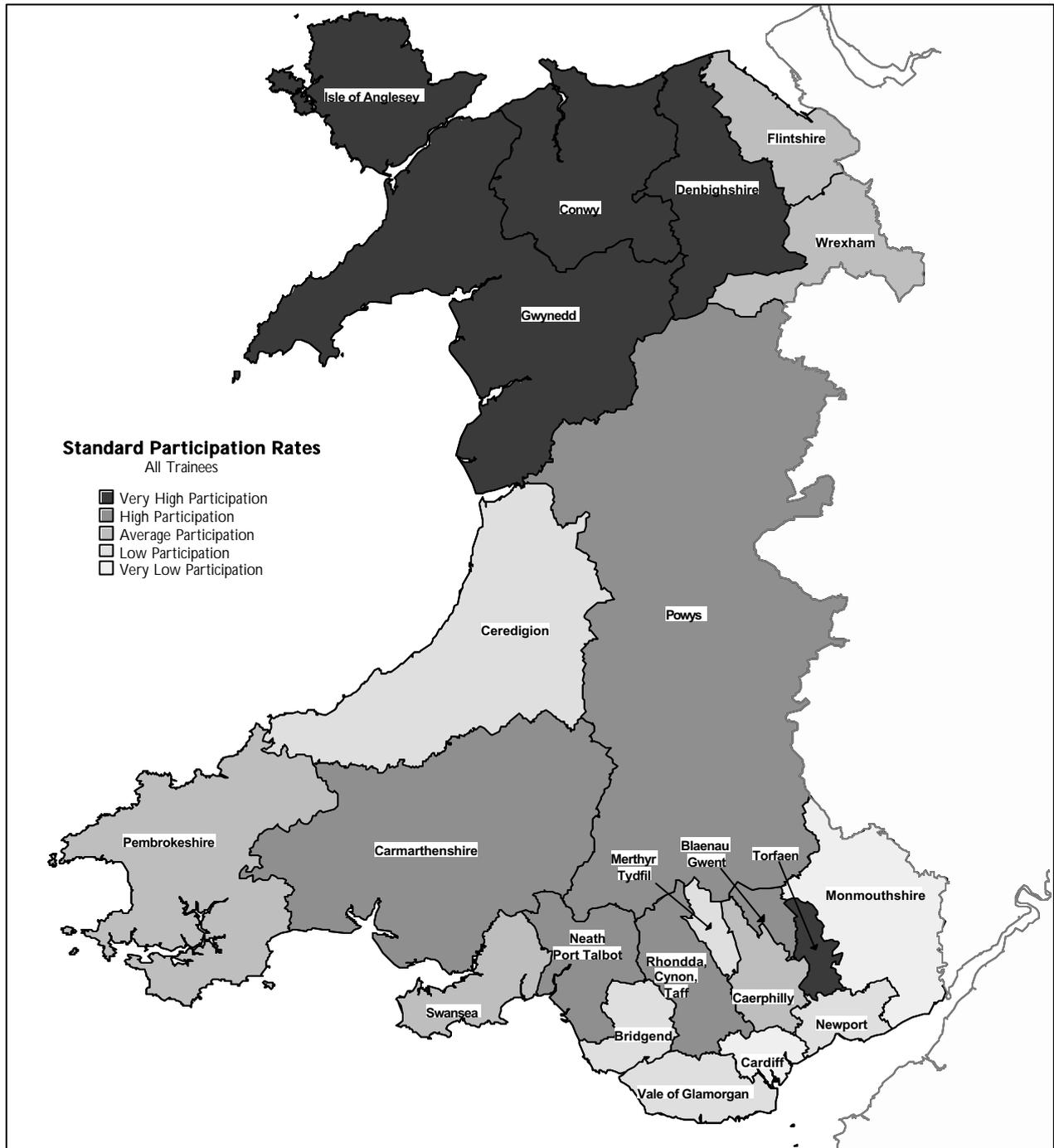
[Table T1.2]

### Participation in Training

There were considerable differences between the numbers of trainees in each region. Nearly half (49 per cent) were located in South East Wales with 7 per cent in mid-Wales. South West (21 per cent) and North (23 per cent) had similar numbers of trainees. Not only are the numbers of trainees in each region considerably different, the proportion of the population who are trainees is also different between Welsh regions. In 2000-01, the highest trainee participation levels were in northern Wales and the South Eastern Valleys. To illustrate the range of participation levels, a resident from Anglesey was over twice as likely to be enrolled on a TEC funded training course in 2000-01 as a resident of Monmouthshire. The regional participation rates for Welsh trainees in all regions are shown in Figure T3. The standard participation rates illustrated are a measure of the proportion of the population engaged in training taking into account the different age and sex profiles of the

unitary authorities. Taking the age and sex profiles into account allows the participation rates between unitary authorities to be fairly and meaningfully compared.

**Figure T3: Participation rates for Welsh domiciled trainees funded by TECs (now National Council ELW) 1<sup>st</sup> December 2000**



## Training Programmes

There were six main training programmes plus a number of other youth programmes which have been grouped together in the tables. For youth, these together with the percentage of all trainees on each, were:

Modern Apprenticeships	(29 per cent)
National Traineeships	(38 per cent)
Skill Build	(11 per cent)
Other Youth Programmes	(8 per cent)

For adults they were:

Employability Training	(6 per cent)
Recruit and Train	(3 per cent)
Skills Training	(6 per cent)

The majority of training was at the equivalent of NVQ Levels 2 or 3 (58 per cent and 32 per cent respectively excluding those for which the level is not known).

There were differences between the levels of training for males and females. While nearly three quarters (72 per cent) of females for whom the level was known trained at level 2 or below, over a third (36 per cent) of males trained at level 3 or above. The number of young men taking Modern Apprenticeships was nearly double the number of women but the numbers were much closer for National Traineeships.

[Table T2.4 and T2.5]

## Qualifications Achieved by Trainees

Overall 38,796 qualifications were achieved by trainees in 2000/01. These included 13,221 NVQs or GNVQs and 23,890 key skill awards were recorded. These exclude any key skills awarded in South West Wales which were not identifiable from the data available. The most frequently achieved qualifications were key skills at level 2 (14,002) followed by NVQs or GNVQs at Level 2 (8,218)

[Table T3.3]

Information on the sector of the trainees is available for Modern Apprenticeships and National Traineeships only. 27,309 qualifications were awarded via these programmes with the largest numbers in:

• Engineering Manufacture	6,253	(23 per cent)
• Business Administration	2,912	(11 per cent)
• Information Technology	2,261	(8 per cent)
• Retailing	1,955	(7 per cent)

[Table T3.4]

## TRENDS AND PARTICIPATION IN TRAINING

**Table T1.1: Trends in work-based learning for adults and young people - number of :**  
(Thousands) **1995-96 to 2000-0**

	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	1999-2000	2000-01
<b>Young People</b>						
Modern Apprenticeships	2.6	4.6	4.4	5.2	4.6	4.9
National Traineeships	.	.	..	5.1	10.6	11.6
Other Training	17.4	21.5	17.7	12.4	1.2	0.0
Skill Build	.	.	.	.	6.8	7.8
<b>Total WBTYF</b>	20.0	24.6	21.6	20.9	20.7	24.3
<b>Adults:</b>						
Basic Employability	.	..	..	1.5	2.6	2.8
Occupational (Other)	.	..	..	3.3	4.1	3.4
<b>Total WBLA</b>	12.1	12.5	9.0	4.8	5.6	6.2
<b>All Programme</b>	32.1	37.1	30.7	25.8	26.3	30.5

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded work-based training

- Notes**
- 1 Each individual programme row includes conversions from other programmes.
  - 2 The total work-based training for young people row excludes conversions between programmes and therefore does not equate to the sum of starts from the preceding rows.
  - 3 WBTYF = Work-based training for young people.
  - 4 WBLA = Work-based learning for adults.
  - 5 Some values in the 'All Programmes' row appear not to equal the sum of these parts owing to rounding.
  - 6 . = not applicable.
  - 7 .. = not available.

**Source** National Assembly for Wales, Statistical Directorate Release SDR 17/2002

## TRENDS AND PARTICIPATION IN TRAINING

**Table T1.2: Trends in work-based learning for adults and young people - number in training**  
(Thousands) **1995-96 to 2000-01**

	March 1996	March 1997	March 1998	March 1999	March 2000	March 2001
<b>Young People</b>						
Modern Apprenticeships	3.0	6.1	8.1	9.2	9.0	8.7
National Traineeships	.	.	..	3.9	8.1	9.9
Other Training	13.2	14.8	12.4	9.3	2.5	0.4
Skill Build	.	.	.	.	2.3	2.8
<b>Total WBTYP</b>	16.2	20.9	20.5	22.4	21.9	21.7
<b>Adults:</b>						
Basic Employability	.	..	..	0.4	0.6	0.5
Occupational (Other)	.	..	..	1.4	1.3	1.0
<b>Total WBLA</b>	4.7	3.8	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.7
<b>All Programme</b>	20.9	24.6	22.2	24.1	23.7	23.4

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELW) funded work-based training

- Notes**
- 1 Each individual programme row includes conversions from other programmes.
  - 2 The total work-based training for young people row excludes conversions between programmes.
  - 3 WBTYP = Work-based training for young people.
  - 4 WBLA = Work-based learning for adults.
  - 5 Some values in the 'All Programmes' row appear not to equal the sum of these parts owing to rounding.
  - 6 . = not applicable.
  - 7 .. = not available.
  - 8 Number in training is taken at the end of the statistical training year in March.

**Source** National Assembly for Wales, Statistical Directorate Release SDR 17/2002

**Table T2.1: Trainees by region, sex and age group 2000-01**

**All Wales**

Sex	Age Group							
	Under 16	16	17	18	19-24	25-49	50-64	Total
Female	72	3,019	3,636	2,165	7,492	1,886	408	18,678
Male	118	5,752	6,174	3,344	8,147	3,753	823	28,111
<b>Total</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>8,771</b>	<b>9,810</b>	<b>5,509</b>	<b>15,639</b>	<b>5,639</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>46,789</b>

**North Wales**

Sex	Age Group							
	Under 16	16	17	18	19-24	25-49	50-64	Total
Female	19	607	715	542	2,065	419	104	4,471
Male	19	1,170	1,306	804	2,071	607	177	6,154
<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>1,777</b>	<b>2,021</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>4,136</b>	<b>1,026</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>10,625</b>

**Mid Wales**

Sex	Age Group							
	Under 16	16	17	18	19-24	25-49	50-64	Total
Female	5	177	193	128	412	336	71	1,322
Male	14	432	361	220	473	327	131	1,958
<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>3,280</b>

**South West Wales**

Sex	Age Group							
	Under 16	16	17	18	19-24	25-49	50-64	Total
Female	17	704	855	531	1,543	291	62	4,003
Male	22	1,269	1,374	805	1,675	740	163	6,048
<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>2,229</b>	<b>1,336</b>	<b>3,218</b>	<b>1,031</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>10,051</b>

**South East Wales**

Sex	Age Group							
	Under 16	16	17	18	19-24	25-49	50-64	Total
Female	31	1,531	1,873	964	3,472	840	171	8,882
Male	63	2,881	3,133	1,515	3,928	2,079	352	13,951
<b>Total</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>4,412</b>	<b>5,006</b>	<b>2,479</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>22,833</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

**Notes** 1 Age as at start of individual programme.  
2 2000-01 runs from April to March.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## TRAINEES

**Table T2.2: Trainees by region, ethnicity and sex 2000**

### All Wales

Ethnicity	Male	Female	Total
White	21,343	14,252	35,595
Non-white	430	254	684
Not known	6,338	4,172	10,510
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,111</b>	<b>18,678</b>	<b>46,789</b>

### North Wales

Ethnicity	Male	Female	Total
White	5,817	4,286	10,103
Non-white	42	26	68
Not known	295	159	454
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,154</b>	<b>4,471</b>	<b>10,625</b>

### Mid Wales

Ethnicity	Male	Female	Total
White	1,946	1,314	3,260
Non-white	12	8	20
Not known	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,958</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>3,280</b>

### South West Wales

Ethnicity	Male	Female	Total
White	71	18	89
Non-white	0	0	0
Not known	5,977	3,985	9,962
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,048</b>	<b>4,003</b>	<b>10,051</b>

### South East Wales

Ethnicity	Male	Female	Total
White	13,509	8,634	22,143
Non-white	376	220	596
Not known	66	28	94
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,951</b>	<b>8,882</b>	<b>22,833</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

**Note** 2000-01 runs from April to March.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

**Table T2.3: Trainees by region, disability status and sex 2000-01**

**All Wales**

<b>Disability Statu</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Disabled	1,458	723	2,181
Not disabled	26,653	17,955	44,608
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,111</b>	<b>18,678</b>	<b>46,789</b>

**North Wales**

<b>Disability Statu</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Disabled	303	173	476
Not disabled	5,851	4,298	10,149
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,154</b>	<b>4,471</b>	<b>10,625</b>

**Mid Wales**

<b>Disability Statu</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Disabled	165	77	242
Not disabled	1,793	1,245	3,038
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,958</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>3,280</b>

**South West Wales**

<b>Disability Statu</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Disabled	312	148	460
Not disabled	5,736	3,855	9,591
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,048</b>	<b>4,003</b>	<b>10,051</b>

**South East Wales**

<b>Disability Statu</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Total</b>
Disabled	678	325	1,003
Not disabled	13,273	8,557	21,830
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,951</b>	<b>8,882</b>	<b>22,833</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

**Note** 2000-01 runs from April to March.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## TRAINEES

**Table T2.4: Trainees by qualification level and sex 2000**

Qualification Level	Trainees		
	Male	Female	Total
Below Level 1	312	174	486
Level 1	1,737	978	2,715
Level 2	10,849	9,059	19,908
Level 3	7,033	3,814	10,847
Level 4+	177	127	304
Unknown	8,003	4,526	12,529
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,111</b>	<b>18,678</b>	<b>46,789</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

**Notes**

- 1 In the case of multiple training episodes, the learner's most recent episode in the year has been used.
- 2 2000-01 runs from April to March.
- 3 Levels are those specified at the start of the training episode.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

**Table T2.5: Trainees by programme and sex 2000**

Programme	Trainees		
	Male	Female	Total
Skillbuild	3,144	1,939	5,083
National Traineeship	9,353	8,298	17,651
Modern Apprenticeship	8,615	4,741	13,356
Other Youth Programmes	2,359	1,368	3,727
Employability Training	1,990	638	2,628
Skills Training	2,005	889	2,894
Recruit and Train	645	805	1,450
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,111</b>	<b>18,678</b>	<b>46,789</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

**Notes**

- 1 In the case of multiple training episodes, the learner's most recent episode in the year has been used.
- 2 Other Youth training episodes have been recategorised as Skillbuild if a special training need has been identified.
- 3 Skillbuild is mostly included under Other Youth for South West region as recategorisation data were not available.
- 4 2000-01 runs from April to March.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

**Table T2.6: Trainees by programme and region 2000**

Programme	Region				Total
	Mid Wales	South West Wales	North Wales	South East Wales	
Skillbuild	319	7	757	4,000	5,083
National Traineeship	1,123	3,582	4,314	8,632	17,651
Modern Apprenticeship	851	3,244	3,036	6,225	13,356
Other Youth Programmes	120	1,956	1,161	490	3,727
Employability Training	82	1,257	215	1,074	2,628
Skills Training	493	5	834	1,562	2,894
Recruit and Train	292	0	308	850	1,450
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,280</b>	<b>10,051</b>	<b>10,625</b>	<b>22,833</b>	<b>46,789</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 In the case of multiple training episodes, the learner's most recent episode in the year has been used.
  - 2 Other Youth training episodes have been recategorised as Skillbuild if a special training need has been identified.
  - 3 Skillbuild is mostly included under Other Youth for South West region as recategorisation data were not available.
  - 4 2000-01 runs from April to March.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

**Table T2.7: Training episodes by programme and region 2001**

Programme	Region				Total
	Mid Wales	South West Wales	North Wales	South East Wales	
Skillbuild	440	8	977	5,103	6,528
National Traineeship	1,224	3,909	4,676	9,465	19,274
Modern Apprenticeship	868	3,430	3,327	6,573	14,198
Other Youth Programmes	142	2,785	1,520	631	5,078
Employability Training	86	1,309	230	1,137	2,762
Skills Training	515	5	918	1,610	3,048
Recruit and Train	293	0	311	855	1,459
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,568</b>	<b>11,446</b>	<b>11,959</b>	<b>25,374</b>	<b>52,347</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 In the case of multiple training episodes, all the training episodes of each learner in the year are included.
  - 2 Other Youth training episodes have been recategorised as Skillbuild if a special training need has been identified.
  - 3 Skillbuild is mostly included under Other Youth for South West region as recategorisation data were not available.
  - 4 2000-01 runs from April to March.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## TRAINEES

**Table T2.8: Trainees by programme and age group 2000**

Programme	Age Group							Total
	Under 16	16	17	18	19-24	25-49	50-64	
Skillbuild	79	2,383	2,389	154	78	0	0	5,083
National Traineeship	60	3,026	3,616	2,462	8,486	*	0	17,651
Modern Apprenticeship	11	2,099	2,600	2,503	6,142	*	0	13,356
Other Youth Programmes	40	1,263	1,205	385	833	*	0	3,727
Employability Training	0	0	0	0	18	2,154	456	2,628
Skills Training	0	0	0	*	36	2,356	498	2,894
Recruit and Train	0	0	0	*	46	1,126	277	1,450
<b>Total</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>8,771</b>	<b>9,810</b>	<b>5,509</b>	<b>15,639</b>	<b>5,639</b>	<b>1,231</b>	<b>46,789</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 In the case of multiple training episodes, the learner's most recent episode in the year has been used.
  - 2 Other Youth training episodes have been recategorised as Skillbuild if a special training need has been identified.
  - 3 Age as at start of individual programme.
  - 4 2000-01 runs from April to March.
  - 5 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## DESTINATIONS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF TRAINEES

**Table T3.1: Qualification outcomes by programme and region 200**

Programme	Region				
	Mid Wales	South West Wales	North Wales	South East Wales	Total
Skillbuild	393	*	420	4,031	4,846
National Traineeship	923	704	2,073	12,958	16,658
Modern Apprenticeship	964	808	2,062	6,817	10,651
Other Youth Programmes	144	583	635	585	1,947
Employability Training	404	258	158	558	1,378
Skills Training	685	0	638	1,842	3,165
Recruit and Train	*	0	*	145	151
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,516</b>	<b>2,355</b>	<b>5,989</b>	<b>26,936</b>	<b>38,796</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 All successful qualification outcomes are included including those associated with a conversion.
  - 2 A negligible number of key skills awards were recorded in South West Wales data.
  - 3 Other Youth training episodes have been recategorised as Skillbuild if a special training need has been identified.
  - 4 Skillbuild is mostly included under Other Youth for South West region as recategorisation data were not available.
  - 5 2000-01 runs from April to March.
  - 6 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

**Table T3.2: Qualification outcomes by programme and level 200**

Programme	Level						Total
	Below Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 and above	Level not knowr	
Skillbuild	1,106	3,539	192	*	*	7	4,846
National Traineeship	0	1,837	14,388	408	5	20	16,658
Modern Apprenticeship	0	541	4,880	5,062	161	7	10,651
Other Youth Programmes	12	215	1,136	349	27	208	1,947
Employability Training	219	858	209	41	0	51	1,378
Skills Training	50	1,527	1,344	206	33	5	3,165
Recruit and Train	0	68	71	12	0	0	151
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>8,585</b>	<b>22,220</b>	<b>6,079</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>38,796</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 All qualification outcomes are included including those associated with a conversion.
  - 2 A negligible number of key skills awards were recorded in South West Wales data.
  - 3 Other Youth training episodes have been recategorised as Skillbuild if a special training need has been identified.
  - 4 Skillbuild is mostly included under Other Youth for South West region as recategorisation data were not available.
  - 5 2000-01 runs from April to March.
  - 6 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## DESTINATIONS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF TRAINEES

**Table T3.3: Qualification outcomes by type and age group 2000-01**

Outcome Type	Leaving Age Group							Continuing Training Episode	Total
	Under 16	16	17	18	19 to 24	25 to 45	50 to 64		
(G)NVQ Level 1	*	197	484	301	134	615	152	12	1,897
(G)NVQ Level 2	0	70	668	1,261	4,943	706	137	433	8,218
(G)NVQ Level 3	0	8	53	184	2,341	158	46	136	2,926
(G)NVQ Level 4	0	0	0	0	142	25	5	*	176
(G)NVQ Level 5	0	0	0	0	0	*	0	0	*
Key Skill Level 1	*	896	1,682	998	1,326	1,322	348	114	6,688
Key Skill Level 2	0	326	1,549	1,958	8,754	689	166	560	14,002
Key Skill Level 3	0	27	124	296	2,498	107	14	87	3,153
Key Skill Level 4	0	0	*	*	37	0	0	*	47
OCR Skills Profile	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
Pacific Institute Award	*	95	237	100	8	54	10	*	509
Wordpower	0	85	173	66	11	88	20	*	447
Numberpower	0	73	179	71	10	70	20	*	426
Language Units	0	0	*	8	7	0	0	0	19
Management Units	0	0	*	0	0	0	0	0	*
ESOL/WSOL Qual	0	77	91	29	17	29	6	5	254
Other Qualification	0	0	0	0	0	19	*	0	21
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>5,255</b>	<b>5,276</b>	<b>20,228</b>	<b>3,886</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>38,796</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 All qualification outcomes are included including those associated with a conversion.
  - 2 Leaving age is as at the end of the training episode (including conversions).
  - 3 Where the training episode is continuing, no age group is shown.
  - 4 There were no learners aged 65 plus.
  - 5 2000-01 runs from April to March.
  - 6 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## DESTINATIONS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF TRAINEES

**Table T3.4: National Traineeship and Modern Apprenticeship qualification outcomes by sector and level 2000-01**

Sector	Level						Total
	Below Level 1	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4 and above	Level not known	
Accountancy	0	*	78	211	35	0	327
Business Administration	0	81	1,751	1,071	9	0	2,912
Construction	0	220	479	207	*	0	907
Customer Service	0	198	1,313	428	0	*	1,943
Early Years Care and Education	0	20	359	28	*	12	420
Electrical Installation Engineer	0	98	373	88	0	0	559
Engineering Manufacture	0	164	5,113	912	60	*	6,253
Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations	0	57	940	*	0	0	998
Hairdressing	0	368	505	174	0	0	1,047
Health and Social Care	0	*	1,109	98	0	*	1,213
Hospitality	0	183	1,197	53	*	0	1,434
Information Technology	0	9	1,459	758	35	0	2,261
Manufacturing Operation	0	307	381	0	0	0	688
Marine Industry	0	0	370	42	0	0	412
Motor Industry	0	180	564	531	*	*	1,279
Retailing	0	341	1,565	49	0	0	1,955
Sports & Recreation	0	0	124	13	*	0	141
Travel Services	0	78	127	194	0	0	399
Other	0	69	1,461	612	19	0	2,161
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,378</b>	<b>19,268</b>	<b>5,470</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27,309</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 Framework sectors are only available for National Traineeship and Modern Apprenticeship programmes.
  - 2 All individual qualification outcomes are included including those associated with a conversion.
  - 3 A separate outcome of Framework Completion is not included.
  - 4 2000-01 runs from April to March.
  - 5 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

## DESTINATIONS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF TRAINEES

**Table T3.5: Progression by type and age group 2000**

Outcome Type	Leaving Age Group						Continuing Training Episode	Total
	16	17	18	19 to 24	25 to 45	50 to 64		
Job	24	51	30	11	266	54	*	437
Self-employment	0	0	0	0	*	0	0	*
Progression to Another Training Programme	103	310	167	26	214	62	14	896
Progression to Further Education	25	16	*	*	7	*	*	58
Second Skill Build Progression	0	7	5	*	0	0	0	14
Other Positive Outcome	12	23	11	*	*	0	*	52
<b>Total</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1,459</b>

**Coverage** All TEC (now National Council - ELWa) funded trainees.

- Notes**
- 1 All outcomes related to progression are included.
  - 2 Leaving age is as at the end of the training episode (including conversions).
  - 3 Where the training episode is continuing, no age group is shown.
  - 4 There were no learners aged under 16 or 65 plus.
  - 5 2000-01 runs from April to March.
  - 6 Values lower than 5 have been replaced with \*.

**Source** NTD (National Trainee Database)

**APPENDICES A TO C**



## HIGHER EDUCATION DEFINITIONS

### HE STUDENT DATA DEFINITIONS

#### 1 COVERAGE

Higher education students are those students on programmes of study that are of a standard that is higher than the Advanced Level of the General Certificate of Education, Advanced General National Vocational Qualification (GNVQ), or the BTEC National Certificate/Diploma.

The HESA student record contains information about individual enrolments, which, because a student can be enrolled on more than one programme of study, very slightly exceed the number of students. Tables H2, H3 and H4 in this report refer to enrolments. The one exception is Table H1 (and Table F1 for FE students at HEIs), in which actual student numbers are given. The ISR includes data about individual student-counts of HE students at Further Education Institutions (FEIs) are therefore shown on a student basis throughout.

Three distinct enrolment populations are used in the tables:

- (i) the **December population** in Table H2, used to maintain consistency with earlier years in trend analyses. This includes all higher education enrolments as at 1 December 2000 except (a) dormant students (those who have ceased studying but have not formally de-registered) (b) students studying for the whole of their programme of study outside of the UK and (c) postdoctoral students. Students who left the institution prior to 1 December 2000 or who commenced a programme of study after this date are not included in the figures. Higher education students enrolled at further education institutions on 1 December 2000 are also included.
- (ii) the **session population** in Table H3. This includes all higher education enrolments at Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) during the year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001 except (a) dormant students (b) students studying for the whole of their programme of study outside of the UK and (c) postdoctoral students.
- (iii) the **qualifications obtained population** in Table H4. This is a count of student enrolments at HEIs associated with the award of a HE qualification (excluding HE credits) during the period 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001 inclusive. It does not include (a) dormant students or (b) students studying for the whole of their programme of study outside of the UK. The population includes all qualifications obtained during the 2000/01 reporting year, which were returned to HESA by 15 November 2001.

#### 2 MODE

**Full-time** students include all students studying full-time (for more than or equal to 24 weeks in the academic year), students on thick or thin sandwich courses, and those on a study-related year out of their institution. HE students at FEIs are included on the same basis as other students in FEIs; any full-time student on a course exceeding four weeks is counted as full-time.

**Part-time** students include those studying part-time, on block release, during the evenings only, full-time for less than 24 weeks in the academic year or those employing other modes of study, that is, students writing up theses or on sabbatical. The definitions for HE part-time students enrolled at FEIs correspond to those used in the ISR.

### 3 LEVEL

**Postgraduate** programmes of study are those leading to higher degrees, diplomas and certificates (including Postgraduate Certificates of Education (PGCE) and professional qualifications) which usually require a first degree as an entry qualification.

In tables where postgraduate level of study is further disaggregated into **Postgraduate Research** and **Postgraduate Taught** the following groupings are used: Postgraduate Research includes those Doctorate, Masters, Postgraduate bachelors degrees and Postgraduate diplomas or certificates (not PGCE) studied mainly by research. Postgraduate Taught includes those Doctorate, Masters, Postgraduate bachelors degrees and postgraduate diplomas and certificates studied not mainly by research, including PGCE and professional qualifications.

**First degrees** include first degrees, first degrees with eligibility to register to practice (doctor, dentist, veterinary surgeon), first degrees with Qualified Teacher Status, enhanced first degrees, first degrees obtained concurrently with a diploma and intercalated first degrees.

**Other undergraduate** includes all higher education programmes of study not included above.

### 4 DOMICILE

Domicile data was supplied to HESA in the form of postcodes (UK domiciled students) or country codes. Postcodes were mapped to counties and UK nations following consultation with Geoplan Postcode Marketing. Countries were mapped to geographical regions following consultation with Department for Education and Employment. Where no data was supplied about the student's domicile, fee eligibility was used to determine whether domicile was UK, Other EU, or Other Overseas.

**UK domiciled students** are those normally resident in the United Kingdom, including those living in the Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

Of those students from Overseas, **Other EU** students are those normally resident in countries which were European Union members as at 1 December 2000. **Other Overseas** includes students whose normal place of residence prior to commencing their programme of study was outside the EU.

### 5 AGE

Age is as at 31 August 2000.

### 6 SUBJECT AREAS

Programmes of study have been aggregated to 18 broad subject areas. The relationship of the academic content of the programme to the 18 areas has been compiled according to the following rules:

- a programme with a single subject is allocated to its area;
- if a combination of two subjects lies within one area, the programme is allocated to that area;
- if a combination of two subjects lies within more than one area, with a major/minor split, the programme is allocated to the area relating to the major part of study;
- if a combination of two subjects lies within more than one area, with an equal split, the programme is allocated to the combined area.

It should be noted that all subject combinations (major or minor) containing Initial Teacher Training (ITT) are included in the Education subject area.

## **7 THE UNIVERSITY OF WALES**

The University of Wales consists of eight institutions:

University of Wales, Aberystwyth;  
University of Wales, Bangor;  
Cardiff University;  
University of Wales, Lampeter;  
University of Wales College of Medicine.  
University of Wales Swansea;  
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff  
University of Wales College, Newport

Where reference is made to the constituent institutions of the University of Wales, only those institutions which were part of the University of Wales before April 1996 are included; the two University Colleges, the University of Wales Institute, Cardiff and the University of Wales College, Newport are not included.

Certain functions of the University are administered centrally including the University's Centre for Advanced Welsh and Celtic Studies. Some academic staff are employed centrally. The staff and finance tables but not those relating to students include information under the heading 'Federal University of Wales – central functions'.

## **8 INSTITUTIONAL CODES**

Where the names of higher education institutions have been shortened in the text, the codes are as given below:

UoG	University of Glamorgan
UWA	University of Wales, Aberystwyth
UWB	University of Wales, Bangor
CU	Cardiff University
UWL	University of Wales, Lampeter
UWS	University of Wales Swansea
UWCM	University of Wales College of Medicine
UWIC	University of Wales Institute, Cardiff
UWCN	University of Wales College, Newport
NEWI	North East Wales Institute
SIHE	Swansea Institute of Higher Education
Trinity	Trinity College Carmarthen
RWCMD	Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama
UWCF	University of Wales – central functions

## **9 CENSUS DATES**

HESA	1 December
ISR	1 December
USR	31 December

## HE STAFF DATA DEFINITIONS

The majority of tables in Table H5 include all staff:

- who are employed under a contract of employment;
- whose primary employment function is teaching, research or teaching and research;
- who meet the 25% full-time equivalent threshold requirement.

Staff data relate to individual academic appointments (of at least 25% FTE active during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001). The population excludes those members of staff who left their employment (but not necessarily the institution) before 1 August 2001.

### 1 MODE OF EMPLOYMENT

**Full-time** staff are those whose contracts state that their mode of employment is full-time.

**Part-time** staff are those whose salaries are regular and calculated as a proportion of the full-time rate. This category also includes casual staff, those paid hourly and any staff whose mode of employment could not be assigned as full-time. Such staff are only included if their total work commitment exceeds the 25% threshold and are employed under a contract of employment.

### 2 PRINCIPAL SOURCE OF FINANCE

**Wholly institutionally financed** staff are those who are paid wholly from general institution funds.

**Principally financed by the institution** these staff are paid mainly from general institution funds and partly from another source.

**Other sources of finance** these staff are paid mainly or wholly from sources other than general institution funds. These other sources include OST research councils, UK charities, UK government bodies, health and hospital authorities, UK industry, commerce and public corporations, EU sources, other overseas sources and other sources not listed.

### 3 GRADE

The grade structure indicates a staff member's grade for their present employment. Groups of grades have been devised with regard to the different grading scales used within different institutions. Grades have not, however, been linked to salary information for the purpose of this publication.

**Professors** include heads of departments, professors, former UAP scale researchers (grade IV), clinical professors and those appointed professors on a locally determined scale.

**Senior lecturers and researchers** includes principal lecturers, senior lecturers (former UAP/CSCFC scales), former UAP scale researchers (grade III), clinical senior lecturers and those appointed senior or principal lecturers on a locally determined scale.

**Lecturers** includes lecturers, senior lecturers (former PCEF scale), clinical lecturers and those appointed lecturers on a locally determined scale.

**Researchers** includes all research grades not listed above and those researchers appointed on a locally determined scale.

**Other grades** includes other grades of academic staff not listed above.

## **4 AGE**

Age of academic staff is at 31 August 2000.

## **HE FINANCE DATA DEFINITIONS**

### **1 SOURCES OF INCOME**

#### **Funding Council grants**

Funding Council Grants includes funding for higher education from HEFCW and for further education from FEFCW prior to 1 April 2001 and from NCETW from 1 April 2001.

#### **Academic fees and support grants**

This category includes all income received in respect of fees for students on courses for which fees are charged.

#### **Research grants and contracts**

This category contains all income in respect of externally sponsored research carried out by the institution for which directly related expenditure has been incurred. It includes income from:

- OST research councils;
- UK based charities;
- UK government bodies, health and hospital authorities;
- UK industry, commerce and public corporations;
- EU sources
- other overseas sources;
- other sources.

#### **Other operating income**

This category contains all income in respect of services rendered to outside bodies, including the supply of goods and consultancies.

It includes income from other services rendered:

- course validation fees;
- teaching companies;
- UK government bodies, health and hospital authorities;
- UK industry, commerce and public corporations;
- EU sources;
- other overseas sources;
- other sources;

and other general operating income:

- residences and catering operations;
- grants from local authorities;
- income from health and hospital authorities;
- released from deferred capital grants;
- income from intellectual property rights;
- other general income.

## **Endowment income and interest receivable**

**Specific endowments** includes the appropriate amount of the income from the investment of specific endowments necessary to match the expenditure incurred on the purpose for which the specific endowment was provided.

**General endowments** includes the full amount of the income from the investment of general endowments (including the income earned from the capital of the endowment whether arising from the interest or dividends on investments, bank interest or rents from real property).

**Interest receivable** includes interest receivable on, and the net surplus or deficit from the realisation or revaluation of, short term investments, the surplus or deficit on the realisation of investments held as long-term funds and all other interest received or receivable.

## **2 CATEGORIES OF EXPENDITURE**

### **Staff costs**

**Academic staff** includes costs in respect of academic staff, defined as staff whose primary function is teaching and/or research, paid from within the budgets of academic departments and allocated to the appropriate cost centre.

**Other staff** includes costs in respect of all other staff paid from within the budgets of academic departments and allocated to the appropriate cost centre.

### **Other costs**

**Depreciation** includes depreciation costs on equipment capitalised according to where the assets being depreciated are located.

**Other operating expenses** includes costs in respect of payments to non-contracted staff or individuals, all other non-staff costs, equipment which has not been depreciated, expenditure on maintenance contracts and telephone costs (calls, rental and non-capitalised equipment) if not charged to departments.

**Interest payable** includes costs in respect of interest payable on premises, residences and catering operations and other expenditure.

## **3 EXPENDITURE ACTIVITIES**

### **Academic departments**

This section contains all expenditure directly incurred by or on behalf of academic departments which is not reimbursable by Research Councils or other bodies in respect of work carried out on their behalf.

### **Academic services**

This section includes expenditure incurred on centralised academic services such as the library, Learning Resource Centres, Central Computers, etc. There are three academic services cost centres to which this expenditure can be attributed. They are:

- Central libraries and information services ;
- Central computer and computer networks;
- Other academic services.

## **Administration and central services**

This section includes expenditure incurred on central administration, general educational expenditure and staff and student facilities and amenities. It includes expenditure on:

- Central administration and services;
- General education;
- Staff and student facilities.

## **Premises**

This section includes all expenditure incurred on the maintenance of premises and on roads and ground (except residences and catering).

## **Residences and catering operations**

This section includes expenditure incurred in providing the residence, catering and any conference operations, including the cost of maintenance of residential and catering premises, salaries and any other identifiable costs relating to these operations.

## **Research grants and contracts**

This section includes the total of the direct costs attributed to research grants and contracts as detailed for research grants and contracts income.

## **4 FINANCE RATIOS**

### **HEFCW grant as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record Table 1, Head 1.1.

Grants from HEFCs are taken as Funding Council grants for HE provision, which includes recurrent grants for research, other recurrent grants, grants for special initiatives, capital grants for buildings and capital grants for equipment.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record Table 1, Head 1.6.  
Total income.

### **Surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record Table 1, Head 9.  
Surplus/(deficit) after depreciation of assets at valuation and tax.

Denominator: HESA finance record Table 1, Head 1.6.  
Total income.

### **Historic cost surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 13.  
Historical cost surplus/deficit after tax.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 1.6.  
Total income.

### **General reserves as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 13(iii).  
Reserves: income and expenditure account

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 1.6.  
Total income.

### **Ratio of current assets to current liabilities**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 3.  
Total current assets, including; stocks and stores in hand, debtors, investments and cash at bank and in hand.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 4.  
Current liabilities are taken as creditors: amounts falling due within one year.

### **Debtors days**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 3(ii) x 365.  
Current assets: debtors.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 1.6.  
Total income.

### **Creditors days**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 4 x 365.  
Creditors: amounts falling due within one year.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 2.5.  
Total expenditure.

### **Premises expenditure as a percentage of total expenditure**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 6, Head 4, Column 5.  
Premises other operating expenses.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 6, Head 8, Column 7.  
Total expenditure.

### **% ratio of long term liabilities to total general funds**

Numerator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 7.  
Long-term liabilities are taken as creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year.

Denominator: HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 13(iii).  
Total general funds are taken as reserves: income and expenditure account.

### **Annual operating surplus/(deficit)**

HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 9.  
Surplus/deficit after depreciation of assets at valuation and tax.

**Historic cost surplus/(deficit)**

HESA Finance Record, Table 1, Head 13.  
Historical cost surplus/(deficit) after tax.

**General reserves**

HESA Finance Record, Table 2, Head 13(iii).  
Reserves: Income and expenditure account.

**Increase/decrease in cash**

HESA Finance Record, Table 3, Head 9.  
Increase / (decrease) in cash in the period

Further information on the HESA definitions can be obtained from HESA documentation on the World Wide Web at <http://www.hesa.ac.uk> or by telephoning HESA: 01242 255577.

## FURTHER EDUCATION DEFINITIONS

### FE STUDENT DATA DEFINITIONS

#### 1 COVERAGE

The further education sector comprises a range of institutions providing part-time and full-time education. There were 14 colleges of further education in 2000/01 including two land-based colleges. Eight tertiary colleges provide the greater part of post-16 education for their area. The sector also included a denominational sixth form college, an adult residential college, two districts of the Workers' Educational Association (WEA) and adult education provision by the Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA).

The majority of students within this sector are pursuing qualification aims at a further education level. A minority are classified as higher education students; that is their principal qualification aims are at a higher education level (see Appendix A). Further education students are those whose principal qualification aims are at a lower level than that classified as higher education; that is no higher than the Advanced Level of the General Certificate of Education (GCE), Advanced General National Vocational Qualification (GNVQ) or National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) Level 3.

Where information available from the Individualised Student Record (ISR) does not enable a firm classification of the student, he or she has been assigned as further education. The tables included in Table F3 and F4 are based solely on further education students (using the definition given above) at further education institutions. Where information on further education students at higher education institutions is provided (eg Table F1.2) the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA) is the source and the definitions are those adopted by HESA (see Appendix A).

The ISR is designed to collect information on students in the further education sector. The Student dataset provides information on individual students. The Student Qualification Aim dataset provides information on individual enrolments to qualification aims, which will exceed the number of students as many embark on programmes of study leading to several different qualifications. Table F1 (except for Table F1.4), F2 and most of the F3 tables refer to student numbers. Tables F3.10 and F3.11 link students to qualification types or levels. The figures in each row refer to the number of students (as opposed to the number of student qualification aims, which will in general be higher) studying each broad qualification type. Note that, in tables F3.10 and F3.11, an individual student, although represented only once in each row, may appear in more than one row. Table F4 and Table F1.4 use enrolments to student qualification aims and so a student may appear in more than one row and/or more than once in a given row.

Two distinct student populations are used in the tables:

- (i) the **December population** in Table F2 and parts of Table F1, used to maintain consistency with earlier years in trend analyses. This includes all further education students as at 1 December of the academic year. As for 1999/2000, all students enrolled in the week of 1 December are included but students for whom no teaching or learning activity is recorded at any point in the academic year are excluded unless they complete their programme of study; students with an invalid mode of attendance for December are also excluded.
- (ii) the **academic year standard student population** Table F3 and parts of Table F1. This includes all further education students during the academic year 1 August 2000 to 31 July 2001 excluding those who left before 1 November without completing any qualifications or non-examinable programmes of study. Again students for whom no teaching or learning activity is recorded are also excluded unless they complete the programme (eg by submitting outstanding course work).

Table F4 utilises the qualification aims associated with the standard student population. In order to avoid double-counting of qualification aims, students transferring from one qualification to another are counted only for the qualification to which they transfer.

## 2 MODE

Four modes of attendance are used in the FE pages of this volume: full-time, sandwich, part-time day and other. These are themselves amalgamations of more detailed modes of attendance. In the majority of tables, the four categories are grouped into two: full-time/sandwich and part-time/other. When appearing in main titles (as opposed to row titles), these two categories are abbreviated to 'full-time' and 'part-time'.

- **Full-time:** To be classified as full-time, a student must attend one or more programmes of study totalling at least 15 hours and at least 7 sessions per week or for more than 21 hours per week with no sessional requirement. Note that courses that satisfy the learning hours requirement for full-time but are of less than four weeks' duration are included within part-time (day).
- **Sandwich** students are those who spend time in college and in industry for whom the period of full-time study averages 19 weeks or more per academic year taken over the whole programme of study, in college and in industry.
- **Part-time day** students include those studying part-time but not on an evening-only basis, students on block release or other release from employment and non-released day time students. Students who are studying on evening only programmes of study, but who are released from employment for this purpose, are recorded as part-time released and included under this mode. Short programme of study students (those whose attendance consists of a single, self-contained period of full-time study of less than four weeks within one academic year which is unbroken by any industrial training or employment) are also included under this mode of attendance. Note that the treatment of short courses differs from that used in Further Education Early Student Statistics Bulletins which assign them to 'other'.
- **Other:** This category includes all students not covered above. It includes students who attend lectures or other activities which take place in the evening session only. If a lecture overlaps the afternoon and evening sessions it is considered part of the session in which most of the lecture period takes place. Students attending evening-only programmes of study and having fees paid by the employer without being released from work or given time off in lieu, are coded as evening only. Also included are open or distance learning students (those studying with specially prepared learning material for their private study who are provided with a marking and comment service for their written work which may be accompanied by some counselling and tutorial support), those assessed via accreditation of prior learning and students undertaking work-based assessment.

The student-based mode of attendance in the week of 1 December is used to classify students on the census date (December population). Use of the student qualification aim based funding mode of attendance enables students on full-time courses starting after 1 December to be classified. This method is used to establish modes of attendance for the academic year population.

## 3 DOMICILE

Tables F3.3 and F3.4 refer to country of origin or domicile. This information is supplied by the institutions through the ISR Student dataset.

Of those students from overseas, **Other EU** students are those normally resident in countries which were European Union members on 1 December 2000. **Other Overseas** includes students whose normal place of residence prior to commencing their programme of study was outside the European Union.

## **4 AGE**

Age is as at 31 August 2000. Students whose date of birth is not recorded in the ISR are assumed to be aged 25 years or over and are included within the numbers of adults in the background to the tables (even if they cannot be assigned to a specific age group).

## **5 STUDENTS TAUGHT AT FURTHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS**

The total number of students taught at an institution in Table F1.3 is calculated by taking the total number of students enrolled, subtracting those who are taught outside the institution under a third party (franchise) agreement and adding those franchised in from HE institutions. Distance learning students are counted within the numbers taught at the institution.

## **6 STUDENT LOAD/FULLTIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) STUDENTS**

The student load calculated using the methodology introduced for the 1998/99 volume, is as follows:

- each full-time, full year student is counted as 1;
- for all other students the total taught hours are adjusted for drop-out and divided by the sector average for full-time, full year students; and
- the student load for each student is capped at 1.

The student load for part-time students enrolled at HE institutions but franchised into FE institutions has been obtained by dividing their credit values by 120.

The student loads for students taught at further education institutions used as the numerators of student staff ratios in Tables F6.7 and F6.8 are derived from the student loads of FE and HE students enrolled at the institution (from the ISR) adjusted for the proportion taught outside the institution (see Table F1.3) plus the load of students who are franchised in from higher education institutions (from the HEFCW End of Year Monitoring Survey 2001). The same student loads are used as the denominators in the indicators of expenditure per unit student load taught in Tables F7.3 and F7.4. However, the FTEs used in Table F7.5 are the full-year FTEs derived from the partial year (December) ISR and ISR weighting factors to reflect the method used for setting funding targets.

## **7 STUDENTS SUPPORTED BY EMPLOYERS**

For the purpose of Table F3.8a the student is deemed to be supported by an employer if any of the following apply:

- the employer is a source of funding; or
- the employer is a source of tuition fees; or
- the employer makes a contribution towards training or assessment; or
- the student's mode of attendance is block release; or
- the student's mode of attendance is part-time released

## **8 LEVEL / TYPE OF QUALIFICATION**

Several of the tables in Table F3 and F4 refer to qualification type or level, in a further education context. In the case of NVQs there are levels 1, 2 and 3. The corresponding levels for GNVQs are foundation, intermediate and advanced. Stand alone NVQ and GNVQ units are assigned to the same category as full qualifications. Information is also given on GCSEs and GCE A/AS Level as well as Open College Network (OCN) and courses for Students with Learning Difficulties and Disabilities (SLDD). For 2000/01 key skills are identified separately. The allocation of a qualification type or level is generally via the Qualifications Database or directly from the ISR. It should be noted that the 'other' category

includes all qualification types not specifically listed in the tables in F3 and F4. It may include cases of the listed qualifications in the tables where there was insufficient information to assign them to a category.

## **9 MAINSTREAM QUALIFICATIONS**

A number of the tables in Table 5 refer to mainstream qualifications. For the purpose of this volume, mainstream qualifications are those categorised under the Further and Higher Education Act of 1992 as Schedules 2a ,b or c. The descriptions under the Act, which were applicable in 2000/2001, are:

Schedule 2a) a course which prepares students to obtain a vocational qualification which is, or falls within a class, for the time being approved for the purposes of this sub-paragraph by the Secretary of State;

Schedule 2b) a course which prepares students to qualify for the General Certificate of Secondary Education or the General Certificate of Education at Advanced Level (or Advanced Supplementary Level);

Schedule 2c) a course for the time being approved for the purposes of this sub-paragraph by the Secretary of State which prepares students for entry to a course of higher education.

Some of the tables in Table 5 split the qualifications into Mainstream A and Mainstream B. Mainstream A comprises GNVQ, NVQ, GCSE, BTEC First, BTEC National, A/AS Level and Access to HE courses. Mainstream A therefore includes qualifications from each of Schedules 2a, b or c. Mainstream B includes all other mainstream qualifications including key skills, ie Schedule 2a excluding GNVQ, NVQ, BTEC First and BTEC National.

## **10 SUBJECT AREAS**

In Tables F4.1 a to c, Table F4.2 and Table F5.5, student qualification aims have been aggregated into broad subject areas. These are based on the first letter of the Superclass II code for that qualification. Superclass II is a classification system for the subject of study.

The allocation to subjects is generally via linkage with the Qualifications Database. Usually where no link is possible, the information can be obtained from the ISR directly but occasionally the student qualification aim is assigned as 'not specified'.

## **11 ATTAINMENT RATES**

The attainment rates shown in Table F5.2 show the number of student qualification aims for which a pass grade was attained as a proportion of all student qualification aims for which the learning activities were completed. As all the qualification types appearing on this table are now regarded as being assessable, any 'non-assessable' codes provided by institutions have been assumed to be 'not achieved', as have any instances of unknown outcome.

## **12 DEPRIVATION INDEX CATEGORIES**

Table F3.9 groups students into deprivation index categories: bands 1, 2, 3 and 4. These bands are determined by the postcode of the student which enables each student's domicile (if in Wales) to be matched to an electoral ward. Each ward has been assigned a factor based on census data supplied by the Welsh Office (subsequently the Welsh Assembly Government) which expresses its relative level of social and economic deprivation: bands 1, 2, 3 and 4 qualify for the widening participation factor in funding, Band 1 being the least deprived and Band 4 the most. Table F3.9 excludes students domiciled in wards falling outside these bands. Not every student represented in these qualifying bands is individually eligible for funding. Note that the table is not comparable with the equivalent table for 1998/99 as a revised approach has been introduced to calculate widening participation funding (as part

of the Recurrent Funding Methodology). However, the methodology is comparable with the 1999/2000 tables.

### **13 REGIONS**

Where tables categorise institutions according to the Regions, the institutions represented in each region are:

South East Wales: Aberdare College, Barry College, Bridgend College, Coleg Glan Hafren, Coleg Gwent, Merthyr Tydfil College, Pencoed College, Pontypridd College, St David's Sixth Form College, YMCA, WEA (South), Ystrad Mynach

South West Wales: Carmarthenshire College, Gorseinon College, Neath Port Talbot College, Pembrokeshire College, Swansea College

Mid Wales: Coleg Ceredigion, Coleg Powys, Coleg Harlech, Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor

North Wales: Deeside College, Coleg Llandrillo, Coleg Lllyfasi, Coleg Menai, WEA (North), Welsh College of Horticulture, Yale College

In earlier years, Coleg Meirion-Dwyfor's enrolments were allocated to its appropriate Region according to the associated site code.

Following the formation of the National Council –ELWa in April 2001, regions of the new organisation were introduced corresponding to the Economic Regions shown in earlier volumes of this publication.

## **FE STAFF DATA DEFINITIONS**

The source of data for staff in section 6 is the Staff Individualised Record (SIR) for 2000/2001.

### **1 MODE OF EMPLOYMENT**

The SIR does not collect information directly on full-time and part-time staff. The modes are derived from information on the proportion of full-time hours each member of staff is contracted to work. In some cases, staff may have more than one contract of employment. The **full time equivalent (FTE)** of the member of staff is the sum of proportions of full-time hours over his or her contracts. Full-time contracts are regarded as those for which the proportion of hours is 100 per cent (or more) of those of a notional full-time member of staff. Other contracts are regarded as being part-time. A full-time member of staff is one for whom the sum of his or her FTE across contracts is one (or more). Other staff are regarded as being part-time.

### **2 TEACHING STATUS AND OTHER WORK CATEGORIES**

The SIR includes the institutions' assessment of the percentage of contracted work time that is allocated to teaching and learning, supporting teaching and learning and to other support. These enable an allocation of FTEs to the three categories of work as shown in Table F6.1.

A different methodology is used to separate teaching staff from other staff in Table F6.2. In this table, staff are included in the teaching staff category if their principal function is teaching (and most of their salary is allocated to expenditure in 'teaching and learning departments: teaching staff' in the Finance Record). All other staff are allocated to the 'other staff' on this table.

### **3 AGE**

Age of academic staff is at 31 August 2000.

### **4 STUDENT STAFF RATIOS**

The student staff ratios are calculated in two different ways. In both, the student loads are as described above but, in Table F6.7, the staff FTEs include only the part of each member of staff's work which has been attributed to teaching activities (including activities such as preparation and marking); in Table F6.8 the staff FTE also includes non-teaching work carried out in the teaching and learning departments such as the work of demonstrators, technicians, language assistants and open learning workshop staff.

## **FE FINANCE DATA DEFINITIONS**

### **1 SOURCES OF INCOME**

#### **FEFCW grant**

This category includes all income received from the FEFCW, classified as follows:

- recurrent grant - main grant;
- other recurrent funding from the FEFCW;
- release of deferred capital grants (FEFCW only);
- RFM adjustments relating to previous year;
- income for external institutions sponsored by the institution under section 6(5) of the Further and Higher Education Act 1992;
- Council and European grants (include KEF funds here)

#### **Education contracts**

This category includes all income received resulting from tuition provided in respect of agreements with external bodies, classified as follows:

- Local Education Authorities (LEAs);
- Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs);
- higher education income;
- other educational contracts;
- New Deal.

#### **Tuition fees and charges**

This category covers all income received in respect of fees for students on programmes of study for which fees are charged, including examination fees.

#### **Other grant income**

This category contains income from all other grants not included under the above categories (eg European funds) and also any income in respect of research carried out by the institution for which expenditure has been incurred.

#### **Other operating income**

This category covers operating income not classified under previous categories, including that from institution companies, classified as follows:

- catering and residences operations;
- release of deferred capital grants (non-FEFCW);
- farm income;
- other income generating activities;
- other income.

#### **Investment income**

This category includes income from investments and other interest receivable.

## CATEGORIES OF EXPENDITURE

Expenditure within further education institutions is divided into two categories:

- non-pay expenditure;
- pay expenditure.

### **2a *Non-pay expenditure***

**Non-pay expenditure** includes materials, consumables, uncapitalised equipment, stationery, travel and subsistence, postage, telephone charges, books, periodicals, copyright licences, advertising, relocation contributions, consultants fees, insurance's and revenue building works. The costs of staff seconded into the institution, consultants and contractors are also included. Categories of non-pay expenditure are listed below.

#### **Teaching and learning departments**

This category covers all revenue expenditure on teaching and demonstrating (such as equipment maintenance, stationery, transport and field trips), including sub-contracted tuition and tuition provided on behalf of the institution by means of a third party arrangement (franchise).

#### **Teaching and learning support services**

This category covers the costs of centrally organised services providing learning support to all students, including libraries and computer and resource-based learning centres.

#### **Other support services**

This category covers the costs of services that are not directly linked to teaching and learning, including staff development, students' careers advisory services, welfare services, activities provided as recreation (eg music, drama, sport) and support for student unions.

#### **Administration and central services**

This category contains the cost of central administration, ie the support cost of the principal and other senior managers, together with costs not identified to other activities such as bank charges (excluding interest), legal fees, audit fees and the running costs of administrative computers.

#### **General education expenditure**

This category includes centrally incurred costs in respect of marketing (eg market research, prospectuses) and assessment related expenditure (including subscriptions to validating bodies, examination expenses, marking, inspection costs or fees and hire of halls and services for examination purposes).

#### **Premises**

This category shows the cost of providing space within institutions, including:

- running costs other than maintenance;
- routine maintenance;
- rents and leases.

## **Long-term maintenance**

This category records costs in respect of long term maintenance, including condition survey work and planned maintenance expenditure generally identified by institutions in medium term planned maintenance programmes.

## **Sponsorship/Section 6(5)**

This category contains all payments made to external bodies under Section 6(5) of the Further and Higher Education Act 1992.

## **Research and consultancy/Other income-generating activities/Catering and Residences/Farm**

These categories show the marginal costs of providing the activities that generate the corresponding streams of income (marginal costs are those costs which are incurred solely and necessarily to secure the income).

## **Miscellaneous**

This category includes trainee allowance costs where the institution acts as the managing agent.

## **Depreciation**

This category records all depreciation charged during the academic year, including depreciation on inherited assets and depreciation funded by deferred capital grants.

## **Interest payable**

This category includes interest on long-term loans, bank overdrafts and local authority deficit loans.

## **2b Pay expenditure**

**Pay expenditure** includes basic payroll costs, overtime and other allowances and additions, employers' superannuation costs, national insurance contributions, premature retirement costs and redundancy costs. Categories of pay expenditure are listed below:

### **Teaching and learning departments**

This category covers all costs in respect of teaching staff, pay for all other departmental staff (such as technicians, administration staff and clerical teaching support staff), costs of staff who teach partial or full cost recovery programmes, short or special courses and the costs of staff from income received for higher education courses provided under a third party arrangement (franchise).

### **Teaching and learning support services**

This category covers the pay of employees who are wholly or mainly engaged in library duties, other learning support centres or managing and running the installation of computer and resource-based learning centres.

### **Other support services**

This category includes the cost of staff development and the pay for staff such as student welfare officers, recreation tutors, accommodation officers, careers officers and related staff.

### **Administration and central services**

This category includes the pay and costs of other emoluments of staff such as the principal, other senior managers and support staff and those wholly engaged in administrative computing work.

### **General education expenditure**

This category includes the cost of any staff predominantly employed for marketing or assessment related work.

### **Premises**

This category includes the costs of staff whose main responsibilities are running costs (eg cleaners, caretakers), routine maintenance and condition survey work.

### **Research and consultancy/Other income generating activities/Catering and residences Farm**

These categories include all relevant pay related costs of providing the activities that generate the corresponding streams of income.

### **Miscellaneous**

This category includes any staff costs not included in any of the above categories.

### **Staff restructuring**

This category includes all staff-related initial payments in respect of restructuring (redundancy compensation and enhanced pension payments) and the provision required to fund long-term liability for pensions/superannuation (SSAP 24).

## **3 SOURCE OF FINANCE DATA**

The source of data for Table F7 is the FEFCW's Finance Record 2000/2001.

### **Income of further education institutions**

FEFCW Grant: Table A, sub-head A.1

Education contracts: Table A, sub-head A.2

Tuition Fees and Charges: Table A, sub-head A.3

Other Grant Income: Table A, sub-head A.4

Other Operating Income: Table A, sub-head A.5

Investment Income: Table A, sub-head A.6

Total Income: Table A, sub-head A.7

### **Expenditure of further education institutions**

Total Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.15

Total Pay Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.13

Teaching Staff: proportion of Total Pay Expenditure:

Numerator: Teaching Staff Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.1a

Denominator: Total Pay Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.13

Non-teaching Staff: proportion of Total Pay Expenditure:

Numerator: Non-teaching Staff Expenditure: Table B2, calculation of entry B2.13 minus B2.1a

Denominator: Total Pay Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.13

Pay Expenditure as a proportion of Total Expenditure:

Numerator: Total Pay Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.13

Denominator: Total Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.15

### **Expenditure per unit student load taught**

Total Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.15 minus Table B1a, entry B1.1c

Unit student load taught: see student load

Expenditure per unit student load taught:

Numerator: Total Expenditure: Table B2, entry B2.15 minus Table B1, entry B1.1c

Denominator: see student load above

Note that not all institutions with third party provision showed expenditure separately in Table B1 entry B1.1c. In these cases no adjustment for students taught outside the institution has been possible.

### **Pay expenditure on teaching and learning per unit student load**

Pay Expenditure: Pay Expenditure (teaching and learning including support services): Table B2, entries B2.1 and B2.2

Unit student load taught: see student load

Expenditure per Student FTE taught:

Numerator: Total Expenditure: Pay Expenditure (teaching and learning including support services): Table B2, entries B2.1 and B2.2

Denominator: see student load above

### ***Key financial ratios***

#### **FEFCW grant as a percentage of total income**

Numerator: FEFCW Grant: Table A, sub-head A.1

Denominator: Total Income: Table A, sub-head A.7

#### **FEFCW grant per FTE**

Numerator: FEFCW Grant: Table A, sub-head A.1

Denominator: FTE of students in all sections of partial year (December) ISR 2000/2001

#### **Annual surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: Annual surplus/(deficit): Table A, sub-head A.13

Denominator: Total Income: Table A, sub-head A.7

#### **Historic cost surplus/(deficit) as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: Historic cost surplus/(deficit): Table A, sub-head A.16

Denominator: Total Income: Table A, sub-head A.7

#### **General reserves as a percentage of annual income**

Numerator: General reserves: Table C, head C.14

Denominator: Total Income: Table A, sub-head A.7

**Ratio of current assets to current liabilities**

Numerator: Current assets: Table C, sub-head C.3  
(includes stock, debtors, short-term investments and cash at bank and in hand)  
Denominator: Current liabilities: Table C, sub-head C.4  
(includes bank overdraft and loans, LEA deficit loan, other creditors)

**Debtors days**

Numerator: Debtors: Table C, head C.3b x 365  
Denominator: Total Income: Table A, sub-head A.7

**Creditors days**

Numerator: Creditors (excluding bank loans and overdrafts): Table C, head C.4b x 365  
Denominator: Total expenditure: Table B2, head B2.15

**Premises expenditure as a percentage of total expenditure**

Numerator: Premises expenditure: Table B1, sub-heads B1.6 and B1.7  
Denominator: Total expenditure: Table B2: head B2.15

***Financial position of further education institutions*****Surplus/(deficit) on continuing operations after depreciation of fixed assets at valuation and after tax**

Table A: head A.13

**Historic cost surplus/(deficit)**

Table A: head A.16

**General reserves**

Table C: head C.14

**Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents**

Table D: head D.6

## TRAINING DEFINITIONS

### 1 COVERAGE

The training sector comprises learners supported by the former Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs) which have subsequently formed the regions of the National Council – ELWa. The regions are Mid Wales, South West Wales, North Wales and South East Wales. The time period (2000-01) on which training tables are based runs roughly from the beginning of April 2000 to the end of March 2001. The exact start and end dates are 27 March 2000 and 31 March 2001 respectively. Note that this differs from the academic year approach adopted in the further and higher education sections.

The connection with individual trainees is through training providers who numbered around 200 in 2000-01. In some cases (eg where the training provider is an FE institution) the training provider provides the learning experiences directly. In other cases, the training may be performed mainly by an employer with the learning overseen and assessed by the training provider.

With the exception of tables T1.1 and T1.2 the data underlying the training tables is derived from the National Trainee Database (NTD). This in turn is produced using data extracted from regional (former TEC) Trainee Tracking Systems. The NTD supersedes the Trainee Database System (TDS) run by the Department for Education and Employment (DfEE). The figures in tables T1.1 and T1.2 have been obtained from the National Statistics First Release 'Work-based Training for Young People and Work-based Learning for Adults in Wales' (SDR69/2001) produced in December 2001 by the National Assembly for Wales.

Tables T2.1 to T2.8 are based on the total number of TEC learners receiving training at any time during 2000-01. This is derived by including all training episodes whose start date is at or before the end of 2000-01 and whose end date is at or later than the beginning of the training year or whose training episode is continuing (with the same restriction on start date). The resulting set of training episodes is reduced to the number of individual learners in the training year by only including the training episode with the latest start date in that year for each learner. Individual learners are identified statistically by taking the fourth up to the eleventh characters of the trainee episode identifier.

Tables T3.1 to T3.4 are based on the number of qualification-related outcomes recorded on the NTD for the 2000-01 training year. Table 3.5 is based on progression related outcomes.

### 2 PROGRAMMES

Tables T2.5, T2.6, T2.7, T3.1 and T3.2 give information by programme type. Note that the categories are based on current programmes and certain former programmes continuing into 2000-01 have been re-categorised.

The Youth Programmes are:

Skillbuild:	Although the Skillbuild programme was introduced in April 1999, codes are not yet present in the 2000-01 source data. However equivalent learners have been re-categorised into Skillbuild, i.e. those identified as having a special training need who have been pursuing the former youth training, youth credit and other youth programmes.
National Traineeship	
Modern Apprenticeships:	Standard, higher and accelerated modern apprenticeships are included.
Other Youth:	Youth training, youth credit and other youth programmes other than those re-categorised into Skillbuild.

The Adult Programmes are:

Employability Training: In addition to Employability Training, pre-vocational training has been included in this category.

Skills Training: Apart from occupational skills training, small numbers on the old 'training for work' programme have been added into this group.

Recruit and Train

For learners in training (tables T2.5 to T2.8), the programmes relate to those identified at the start of the training episode. However in tables T3.1 and T3.2 the grouping is obtained from the programme code associated with the training outcome.

### **3 LEVEL**

Certain tables identify the (NVQ equivalent) level of a qualification. Where the relevant population relates to those in training (table T2.4), the level is that identified at the start of the training episode. In the 'achievements of trainees' section (tables T3.2 and T3.4) the level is that associated with the outcome achieved.

### **4 FRAMEWORK SECTORS**

The sector groupings in table T3.4 reflect the type of work and training being undertaken by the learner and are directly related to the qualification being studied for. The most frequently occurring sector codes have been identified separately with the less common codes being identified as "other".

### **5 AGE**

Where age groups are identified (tables T2.1) for the population in training, the age is that at the start of the training episode. For outcomes (table T3.3), the learner's age is determined at the end of the training episode.

### **6 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TRAINING STATISTICS AND NATIONAL ASSEMBLY FOR WALES STATISTICS**

The information on trends (Tables T1.1 and T1.2) is based on tables published by the National Assembly for Wales. These tables include either all starts on programmes or a count of all those on a training programme at the end of March in the given year. All other tables have been prepared by ELWw and include trainees who were in training at any point during the year. Due to these differing counting methods, some of the data on trainees in this publication will not equate to that published by the National Assembly for Wales.

Further information on Training can be obtained from Education, Training and Economic Statistics at the National Assembly for Wales by telephoning (029) 20825115 or from their web-site:

<http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwalesheadline/content/post16education/2001/headline-post16educ.htm>